

Bibliography of Precambrian Glaciation (1871 to present)

(Total; PProt-Archean; Ediacaran; Cryogenian; Geophys.; Geochem.; Geobiol.; Geol.)

2020: 16 3 1 12 1 4 6

- Burzinski, G., Decechi, T.A., Narbonne, G.M., Dalrymple, R.W. 2020. Cryogenian *Aspidella* from northwestern Canada. *Precambrian Research* **000**, 000-000.
- Del Cortona, A., Jackson, C.J., Bucchini, F., Van Bel, M., D'hondt, S., Škaloud, P., Delwiche, C.F., Knoll, A.H., Raven, J.A., Verbruggen, H., Vandepoele, K., De Clerck, O., Leliaert, F. 2020. Neoproterozoic origin and multiple transitions to macroscopic growth in green seaweeds. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **117**, 2551-2559.
- Erickson, T.M., Kirkland, C.L., Timms, N.E., Cavosie, A.J., Davison, T.M. 2020. Precise radiometric age establishes Yarrabubba, Western Australia, as Earth's oldest recognized meteorite impact structure. *Nature Communications* **00**, 000-000.
- Hallmann, C., Nettersheim, B.J., Brocks, J.J., Schwelm, A., Hope, J.M., Not, F., Lomas, M., Schmidt, C., Schiebel, R., Nowack, E.C.M., De Decker, P., Pawlowski, J., Bowser, S.S., Bobrowskiy, I., Zonneveld, K., Stuhr, M. 2020. Reply to: Sources of C₃₀ steroid biomarkers in Neoproterozoic-Cambrian rocks and oils. *Nature Ecology & Evolution* **4**, 37-39.
- Hiatt, E.E., Pufahl, P.K., Guimarães da Silva, L. 2020. Iron and phosphorus biochemical systems and the Cryogenian–Ediacaran transition, Jacadigo basin, Brazil: Implications for the Neoproterozoic Oxygenation Event. *Precambrian Research* **337**, 105533.
- Lan, Z.W., Huyskens, M.H., Lu, K., Li, X.H., Zhang, G.Y., Lu, D.B., Yin, Q.Z. 2020. Toward refining the onset age of Sturtian glaciation in South China. *Precambrian Research* **338**, 105555.
- Lehmer, O.R., Catling, D.C., Buick, R., Brownlee, D.E., Newport, S. 2020. Atmospheric CO₂ levels from 2.7 billion years ago inferred from micrometeorite oxidation. *Science Advances* **6**, eaay4644, 1-8.
- Lobo, A.H., Bordoni, S. 2020. Atmospheric dynamics in high-obliquity planets. *Icarus*, **000**, 000-000.
- Love, G.D., Zumberge, J.A., Cárdenas, P., Sperling, E.A., Rohrsson, M., Grosjean, E., Grotzinger, J.P., Summons, R.E. 2020. Matters Arising: Sources of C₃₀ steroid biomarkers in Neoproterozoic-Cambrian rocks and oils. *Nature Ecology & Evolution* **4**, 34-36.
- Okubo, J., Klyukin, Y.I., Warren, L.V., Sublett, D.M., Jr., ... Xiao, S.H. 2020. Hydrothermal influence on barite precipitates in the basal Ediacaran Sete Lagoas cap dolostone, São Francisco Craton, central Brazil. *Precambrian Research* **000**, 000-000.
- Payne, R.C., Brownlee, D., Kasting, J.F. 2020. Oxidized micrometeorites suggest either high *p*CO₂ or low *p*N₂ during the Neoproterozoic. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **117**, 1360-1366.
- Wang, Z., Chen, C., Wang, J.S., Suess, E., ..., Xiao, S.H. 2020. Wide but not ubiquitous distribution of glendonite in the Doushantuo Formation, South China: Implications for Ediacaran climate. *Precambrian Research* **338**, 105586.
- Wang, P., Du, Y.S., Yu, W.C., Algeo, T.J., Zhou, Q., Xu, Y.A., Qi, L.A., Yuan, L.J., Pan, W. 2020. The chemical index of alteration (CIA) as a proxy for climate change during glacial-interglacial transitions in Earth history. *Earth-Science Reviews* **201**, 103032.
- Yang, X.X., Long, X.P., Li, J., Dong, Y.P., Zhao, B.S. 2020. Mo isotopic response to the end of Neoproterozoic Marinoan glaciation: Evidence from a sedimentary profile in South China. *Precambrian Research* **339**, 105609.
- Zhu, G.Y., Yan, H.H., Chen, W.Y., Yan, L., ..., Santosh, M. 2020. Discovery of Cryogenian interglacial source rocks in the northern Tarim, NW China: Implications for Neoproterozoic paleoclimatic reconstructions and hydrocarbon exploration. *Gondwana Research* **80**, 370-384.
- Zumberge, J.A., Rocher, D., Love, G.D. 2020. Free and kerogen-bound biomarkers from late Tonian sedimentary rocks record abundant eukaryotes in mid-Neoproterozoic marine communities. *Geobiology* **00**, 000-000.

2019: 66 5 3 58 4 20 12

- Agić, H., Höglström, A.E.S., Moczydłowska, M., Jensen, S., Palacios, T., Meinhold, G., Ebbestad, J.O.R., Taylor, W.L., Høyberget, M. 2019. Organically-preserved multicellular eukaryote from the early Ediacaran Nyborg Formation, Actic Norway. *Scientific Reports* **9**, 14659.
- Ahm, A.-S.C., Macdonald, F.A., Hoffman, P.F., Bjerrum, C.J., Bold, U., Rose, C.V., Strauss, J.V., Higgins, J.A. 2019. An early diagenetic deglacial origin for basal Ediacaran “cap dolostones”. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **506**, 292-307.
- Bono, R.K., Tarduno, J.A., Nimmo, F., Cottrell, R.D. 2019. Young inner core inferred from Ediacaran ultra-low geomagnetic field intensity. *Nature Geoscience* **12**, 143-147.
- Cailteux, J.L.H., Putter, T.D. 2019. The Neoproterozoic Katanga Supergroup (D. R. Congo): State-of-the-art and revisions of the lithostratigraphy, sedimentary basin and geodynamic evolution. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **150**, 522-531.
- Chen Yan-Jing, Chen Wei-Yu, Li Qiu-Gen, Santosh, M., Li Jian-Rong 2019. Discovery of the Huronian glaciation event in China: Evidence from glacial diamictites in the Hutuo Group in Wutai Shan. *Precambrian Research* **320**, 1-12.
- Cheng, C., Busigny, V., Ader, M., Thomazo, C., ..., Philippot, P. 2019. Nitrogen isotope evidence for stepwise oxygenation of the ocean during the Great Oxidation Event. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **261**, 224-247.
- Cornet, Y., François, C., Compère, P., Callec, Y., .. Javaux, E.J. 2019. New insights on the paleobiology, biostratigraphy and paleogeography of the pre-Sgturtian microfossil index taxon *Cerebrosphaera*. *Precambrian Research* **000**, 000-000.
- Crockford, P.W., Kunzmann, M., Bekker, A., Hayles, J., Bao, H.M., Halverson, G.P., Peng, Y.B., Bui, T.H., Cox, G.M., Gibson, T.M., Wörndle, S., Rainbird, R., Lepland, A., Swanson-Hysell, N.L., Master, S., Sreenivas, B., Kuznetsov, A., Krupenik, V., Wing, B.A. 2019. Claypool revisited: extending the isotopic record of sedimentary sulfate. *Chemical Geology* **513**, 200-225.
- Crockford, P.W., Wing, B.A., Paytan, A., Hodgskiss, M.S.W., Mayfield, K.K., Hayles, J.A., Middleton, J.E., Ahm, A.-S.C., Johnston, D.T., Caxito, F., Uhlein, G., Halverson, G.P., Eickmann, B., Torres, M., Horner, T.J. 2019. Barium-isotope constraints on the origin of post-Marinoan barites. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **519**, 234-244.
- Cui, Y.X., Lang, X.G., Li, F.B. Huang, K.J., ... Shen, B. 2019. Germanium/silica ratio and rare earth element composition of silica-filling in sheet cracks of the Doushantuo cap carbonates, South China: Constraining hydrothermal activity during the Marinoan snowball Earth glaciation. *Precambrian Research* **000**, 000-000.
- Eyster, A., Weiss, B.P., Karlstrom, K., Macdonald, F.A. 2019. Paleomagnetism of the Chuar Group and evaluation of the late Tonian Laurentian apparent polar wander path and implications for the makeup and breakup of Rodinia. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **000**, 000-000.
- Gao, Y.P., Zhang, X.L., Xu, Y.L., Fang, C.X., Gong, Y.Z., Shen, Y.N. 0000. High primary productivity during the Ediacaran Period revealed by the covariation of paired C-isotopic records from South China. *Precambrian Research* **000**, 000-000.
- Galili, N., Shemesh, A., Yam, R., Braikovsky, I., Sela-Adler, M., Schuster, E.M., Collom, C., Bekker, A., Planavsky, N., Macdonald, F.A., Prémat, A., Rudmin, M., Trela, W., Sturesson, U., Heikoop, J.M., Aurell, M., Ramajo, J., Halevy, I. 2019. The geologic history of seawater oxygen isotopes from marine iron oxides. *Science* **365**, 469-473.
- Graham, R.J., Shaw, T.A., Abbot, D.S. 0000. The Snowball stratosphere. *Journal of Geophysical Research Atmospheres* **000**, 000-000.
- Harada, M, Nagano, A., Yagi, S., Furukawa, R., Yokobori, S.I., Yamagishi, A. (2019) Planktonic adaptive evolution to the sea surface temperature in the Neoproterozoic inferred from ancestral NDK of marine cyanobacteria. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **522**, 98-106.

- Hoffman, P.F., Lamothe, K.G. 2019. Seawater-buffered diagenesis, destruction of carbon isotope excursions, and the composition of DIC in Neoproterozoic oceans. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **116**(38), 18,874-18,879.
- Keller, C.B., Husson, J.M., Mitchell, R.N., Bottke, W.F., Gernon, T.M., Boehnke, P., Bell, E.A., Swanson-Hysell, N.L., Peters, S.E. 2019. Neoproterozoic glacial origin of the Great Unconformity. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **117**(4), 1136-1145.
- Klaebe, R., Kennedy, M.J. 2019. The palaeoenvironmental context of the Trezona anomaly in South Australia: Do carbon isotopes record a global or regional signal? *Depositional Record* **5**, 131-146.
- Klaebe, R., Kennedy, M.J. 2019. The palaeoenvironmental context of the Trezona anomaly in South Australia: Do carbon isotope values record a global or regional signal? *Depositional Record* **0**, 000-000.
- Lahr, D.J.G., Kosakyan, A., Lara, E., Mitchell, E.A.D., Morais, L., Porfirio-Sousa, A.L., Ribeiro, G., Tice, A.K., Pánek, T., Kang, S. 2019. Phylogenomics and morphological reconstruction of Arcellinida testate amoebae highlight diversity of microbial eukaryotes in the Neoproterozoic. *Current Biology* **29**, 991-1001.
- Lamothe, K.G., Hoffman, P.F., Greenman, J.W., Halverson, G.P. 2019. Stratigraphy and isotope geochemistry of the pre-Sturtian Ugab Subgroup, Otavi/Swakop Group, northwestern Namibia. *Precambrian Research* **332**, 105387.
- Lechte, M.A., Wallace, M.W., Hoffmann, K.-H. 2019. Glacio-marine iron formation deposition in a c. 700 Ma glaciated margin: insights from the Chuos Formation, Namibia, in: Le Heron, D.P., Hogan, K.A., Phillips, E.R., Huuse, M., Busfield, M.E., Graham, A.G.C. (eds) *Glaciated Margins: The Sedimentary and Geophysical Archive*. Geological Society of London, Special Publication 475, 000-000.
- Lechte, M.A., Wallace, M.W., van Smeerdijk Hood, A., Li, W.Q., Jiang, G.Q., Halverson, G.P., Asael, D., McColl, S.L., Planavsky, N.J., 2019. Subglacial meltwater supported aerobic marine habitats during Snowball Earth. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **116**, 25, 478-25,483.
- Le Heron, D.P., Busfield, M.E., Ali, D.O., Vandyk, T., Tofaif, S. 2019. A tale of two rift shoulders, and two ice masses: the Cryogenian glaciated margin of Death Valley, California, in: Le Heron, D.P., Hogan, K.A., Phillips, E.R., Huuse, M., Busfield, M.E., Graham, A.G.C. (eds) *Glaciated Margins: The Sedimentary and Geophysical Archive*. Geological Society of London, Special Publication 475, 000-000.
- Le Heron, D. Vandyke, T.M. 2019. A slippery slope for Cryogenian diamictites? *Depositional Record* **5**, 306-321.
- Le Heron, D.P., Vandyke, T.M., Kwang, H.W., Liu, Y.Q., Chen, X.S., Wang, Y.C., Yang, Z.R., Scharfenberg, L., Davies, B., Shields, G. 2019. Bird's-eye view of an Ediacaran subglacial landscape. *Geology* **47**, 705-709.
- Li, S., Junkin, W.D., Gaschnig, R.M., Ash, R.D., ... Rudnick, R.L. 0000. Molybdenum contents of sulfides in ancient glacial diamictites: implications of molybdenum delivery to the oceans prior to the Great Oxidation Event. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **000**, 000-000.
- Li, S.H., Li, X.Y., Wang, G.Z., Liu, Y.M., Wang, Z.C., Wang, T.S., Cao, X.Z., Guo, X.Y., Somerville, I., Li, Y., Zhou, J., Dai, L.M., Jiang, S.H., Zhao, H., Wang, Y., Wang, G., Yu, S. 2019. Global Meso-Neoproterozoic plate reconstruction and formation mechanisms for Precambrian basins: Constraints from three cratons in China. *Earth-Science Reviews* **198**, 102946.
- Lie, Z.H., Liu, X.T., Yu, W.C., Du, Y.S., Li, M., ... Du, L.T. 2019. Redox conditions and manganese metallogenesis in the Cryogenian Nanhua Basin: Insight from the basal Datangpo Formation of South China. *Palaeogeography Palaeoclimatology Palaeoecology* **529**, 39-52.
- Liu, Y.G. 2019. Large true polar wander in a sea level model with application to the Neoproterozoic snowball Earth events. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **520**, 40-49.

- Liu, H., Zartman, R.E., Ireland, T.R., Sun, W.D. 2019. Global atmospheric oxygen variations recorded by Th/U systematics of igneous rocks. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **116**(38), 18,854-18,859.
- Long, J., Zhang, S.X., Luo, K.L. 2019. Cryogenian magmatic activity and early life evolution. *Scientific Reports* **9**, 6586.
- Love, G.D., Zumberge, J.A., Cárdenas, P., Sperling, E.A., Rohrsen, M., Grosjean, E., Grotzinger, J.P., Summons, R.E. 2019. Sources of C₃₀ steroid biomarkers in Neoproterozoic-Cambrian rocks and oils. *Nature Ecology & Evolution*. Matters Arising from B.J. Nettersheim et al., <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41559-019-0806-5>
- Lucarini, V., Bódai, T. 2019. Transitions across melancholia states in a climate model: reconciling the deterministic and stochastic points of view. *Physical Review Letters* **122**, 158701.
- Ma, Z.X., Liu, X.T., Yu, W.C., Du, Y.S., Du, Q.D. 2019. Redox conditions and manganese metallogenesis in the Nanhua Basin: Insight from the basal Datangpo Formation, South China: *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **529**, 39-52.
- Merdith, A.S., Williams, S.E., Brune, A., Collins, A.S., Müller, R.D. 2019. Rift and plate boundary evolution across two supercontinent cycles. *Global and Planetary Change* **173**, 1-14.
- Mitchell, R.N., Gernon, T.M., Nordsvan, A., Cox, G.M., Li, Z.X., Hoffman, P.F. 2019. Hit or miss: Glacial incisions of snowball Earth. *Terra Nova* **31**, 381-389.
- Morais, L., Lahr, D.J.G., Rudnitzki, I.D., Freitas, B.T., Romero, G.R., Porter, S.M., Knoll, A.H., Fairchild, T.R. 2019. Insights into vase-shaped microfossil diversity and Neoproterozoic biostratigraphy in light of recent Brazilian discoveries. *Journal of Paleontology* **93**, 593-611.
- Nelson, M.P., Lücking, R., Boyce, C.K., Lumbsch, H.T., Ree, R.H. 2019. No support for the emergence of lichens prior to the evolution of vascular plants. *Geobiology* **00**, 000-000.
- Nettersheim, B.J., Brocks, J.J., Schwelm, A., Hope, J.M., Not, F., Lomas, M., Schmidt, C., Schiebel, R., Nowack, E.C.M., DeDeckker, P., Pawlowski, J., Bowser, S.S., Bobrovskiy, I., Zonneveld, K., Kucera, M., Stuhr, M., Hallmann, C. 2019. Putative sponge biomarkers in unicellular Rhizaria question an early rise of animals. *Nature Ecology & Evolution* **3**, 577-581.
- Nordsvan, A.R., Barham, M., Cox, G., Kirscher, U., Mitchell, R.N. 0000. Major shoreline retreat and sediment starvation following Snowball Earth. *Terra Nova* **000**, 000-000.
- Peng Xi, Zhu Xiang-Kun, Shi Fuqiang, Yan Bin, Shields, G.A. 2019. A deep marine organic carbon reservoir in the non-glacial Cryogenian ocean (Nanhua Basin, South China) revealed by organic carbon isotopes. *Precambrian Research* **321**, 212-220.
- Penman, D.E., Rooney, A.D. 2019. Coupled carbon and silica cycle perturbations during the Marinoan snowball Earth deglaciation. *Geology* doi.org/10.1130/G45812.1
- Porter, S.M., Riedman, L.A. 2019. Evolution: Ancient fossilized amoebae find their home in the tree. *Current Biology* **29**, 200-223.
- Qing, O.Y., Zhou, C.M., Xiao, S.H., Chen, Z., Shao, Y.F. 2019. Acanthomorphic acritarchs from the Ediacaran Doushantuo Formation at Zhangcunping in South China, with implications for the evolution of early Ediacaran eukaryotes. *Precambrian Research* **320**, 171-192.
- Plummer, P. 2019. Seismic images grounding zone wedge in Neoproterozoic glacials, Amadeus Basin, central Australia. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* **66**, 47-55.
- Reinhard, C.T., Fischer, W.W. 2019. Mechanistic links between the sedimentary redox cycle and marine acid-base chemistry. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems* **20**, <https://doi.org/10.1029/2019GC008621>
- Shields, G.A., Mills, B.J.W., Zhu, M.Y., Raub, T.D., Daines, S.J., Lenton, T.M. 2019. Unique Neoproterozoic carbon isotope excursions sustained by coupled evaporite dissolution and pyrite burial. *Nature Geoscience* **12**, 823-827.
- Skelton, A., Löwhagen, L., Fairchild, I.J., Boyce, A., Mörth, C.-M., Siegmund, H., Webster, D., Spencer, A.M. 2019. Stable isotopes of oxygen and hydrogen in meteoric water during the Cryogenian Period. *Precambrian Research* **320**, 253-260.

- Spalding, C., Fischer, W.W. 2019. A shorter Archean day-length biases interpretations of the early Earth's climate. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **514**, 28-36.
- Vandyke, T.M., Wu, G., Davies, B.J., Xiao, Y., ... Le Heron, D.P. 2019. Temperate glaciation on a Snowball Earth: Glaciological and palaeogeographic insights from the Cryogenian Yuermenak Formation of NW China. *Precambrian Research* **331**, 105362.
- Van Maldegem, L.M., Sansjofre, P., Weijers, J.W.H., Wolkenstein, K., Strother, P.K., Wörmer, L., Hefter, J., Nettersheim, B.J., Hoshino, Y., Schouten, S., Sinnige Damste, J.S., Nath, N., Griesinger, C., Kuznetsov, N.B., Elie, M., Elvert, M., Tegelaar, E., Gleixner, G., Hallmann, C., 2019. Bisnorgammacerane traces predatory pressure and the persistent rise of algal ecosystems after Snowball Earth. *Nature Communications* **10**:476, doi.org/10.1038/s41467-019-08306-x
- Wallace, M.W., Hood, A. v.S., Fayle, J., Hordern, E.S., O'Hare, T.F. 2019. Neoproterozoic marine dolomite hadgrounds and their relationship to cap dolomites. *Precambrian Research* **328**, 269-286.
- Wang, D., Zhu, X.K., Zhao, N., Yan, B., Li, X.H. Shi, F.Q., Zhang, F.F. 2019. Timing of the termination of Sturtian glaciation: SIMS U-Pb zircon dating from South China. *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences* **177**, 287-294.
- Ward, J.F., Verdel, C., Campbell, M.J., Leonard, N., Nguyen, A.D., 2019. Rare earth element geochemistry of Australian Neoproterozoic carbonate: Constraints on the Neoproterozoic oxygenation events. *Precambrian Research* **335**, 000-000.
- Weber, B., Schmitt, A.K., Cisneros de León, González-Guzmán, R., 2019. Coeval Early Ediacaran breakup of Amazonia, Baltica, and Laurentia: Evidence from micro-baddeleyite dating of dykes from the Novillo Canyon, Mexico. *Geophysical Research Letters* **46**, doi:10.1029/2018GL079976.
- Wei G.Y., Hood, A.v.S., Chen X., Li D., Wei W., Wen B., Gong Z., Yang T., Zhang Z.F., Ling H.F. 2019. Ca and Sr isotope constraints on the formation of the Marinoan cap dolostones. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **511**, 202-212.
- Williams, G.E., Gostin, V.A. 2019. Late Cryogenian glaciation in South Australia: Fluctuating ice margin and no extreme or rapid post-glacial sea-level rise. *Geoscience Frontiers* **10**, 1397-1408.
- Wu He-Pin, Jiang Shao-Yong, Palmer, M.R., Wei Hai-Zhen, Yang Jing-Hong 2019. Positive cerium anomaly in the Doushantuo cap carbonates from the Yangtze platform, South China: Implications for intermediate water column manganese conditions in the aftermath of the Marinoan glaciation. *Precambrian Research* **320**, 93-110.
- Xu, L.G., Frank, A.B., Lehmann, B., Zhu, J.M., Mao, J.W., Ju, Y.Z., Frei, R. 2019. Subtle Cr isotope signals track the variably anoxic Cryogenian interglacial period with voluminous manganese accumulation and decrease in biodiversity. *Scientific Reports* **9**, 15056.
- Yang, J., Lyons, T.W., Zeng, Z.X., Odigie, K.O., ... Hu, L.S. 2019. Geochemical constraints on the origin of Neoproterozoic cap carbonate in the Helan Mountains, North China: Implications for mid-late Ediacaran glaciation? *Precambrian Research* **331**, 105361.
- Ye Qin, Tong Jinnan, Tian Li, Hu Jun, Xiao Shuhai 2019. Detrital graphite particles in the Cryogenian Nantuo Formation of South China: Implications for sedimentary provenance and tectonic history. *Precambrian Research* **323**, 6-15.
- Young, G.M. 2019. Aspects of the Archean Proterozoic transition: How the great Huronian Glacial Event was initiated by rift-related uplift and terminated at the rift-drift transition during breakup of Lauroscandia. *Precambrian Research* **190**, 171-189.
- Yu Wenchao, Polgari, M., Gyollai, I., Fintor, K., Zhou Qi 2019. Microbial metallogenesis of Cryogenian manganese ore deposits in South China. *Precambrian Research* **000**, 000-000.
- Zhou, C.M., Huyskens, M.H., Lang, X.G., Xiao, S.H., Yin, Q.Z. 2019. Calibrating the termination of Cryogenian global glaciations. *Geology* **47**, 251-254.
- Zhu, X.K., Sun, J, Li, Z.H. 2019. Iron isotopic variation of the Cryogenian banded iron formations: A new model. *Precambrian Research*, **331**, 105359.

2018: 90 11 6 75 4 23 11

- Ali, D.O., Spencer, A.M., Fairchild, I.J., Chew, K.J., Anderton, R., Levell, B.K., Hambrey, M.J., Dove, D., Le Heron, D.P. 2018. Indicators of relative completeness of the glacial record of the Port Askaig Formation, Garvellach Islands, Scotland. *Precambrian Research* **319**, 65-78.
- Bao Xiu-Juan, Zhang Shi-Hong, Jiang Gan-Qing, Wu Huai-Chun, Li Hai-Yan, Wang Xin-Qiang, An Zheng-Ze, Yang Tian-Shui 2018. Cyclostratigraphic constraints on the duration of the Datangpo Formation and the onset age of the Nantuo (Marinoan) glaciation in South China. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **483**, 52-63.
- Bechstädt, T., Jäger, H., Rittersbacher, A., Schweizfurth, B., Spence, G., Werner, G., Boni, M., 2018. The Cryogenian Ghaub Formation of Namibia – New insights into Neoproterozoic glaciations. *Earth-Science Reviews* **177**, 678-714.
- Bindeman, I.N., Lee, J.-E. 2018. The possibility of obtaining ultra-low $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ signature of precipitation near equatorial latitudes during the Snowball Earth glaciation episodes. *Precambrian Research* **319**, 211-219.
- Blattmann, T.M., Letch, D., Eglinton, T.I. 2018. On the geological and scientific legacy of petrogenic organic carbon. *American Journal of Science* **318**, 861-881.
- Botting, J.P., Nettersheim, B.J. 2018. Searching for sponge origins. *Nature Ecology & Evolution* **2**, 1685-1686.
- Brocks, J.J. 2018. The Transition from a cyanobacterial to algal world and the emergence of animals. *Emerging Topics in Life Sciences* <https://doi.org/10.1042/ETLS20180039>.
- Broecker, W. 2018. CO₂: Earth's Climate Driver, Chapter 3, Snowball Earth. *Geochemical Perspectives* **7(2)**, 130-141.
- Busfield, M.E., Le Heron, D.P. 2018. Snowball Earth under the microscope. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* **88**, 659-677.
- Busigny, V., Planavsky, N.J., Goldbaum, E., Lechte, M.A., Feng, L.J., Lyons, T.W. 2018. Origin of the Neoproterozoic Fulu iron formation, South China: Insights from iron isotopes and rare earth element patterns. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **242**, 123-142.
- Cailteux, J.L.H., De Putter, T., XXXX. The Neoproterozoic Katanga Supergroup (D. R. Congo): State of the art and revisions of the lithostratigraphy, sedimentary basin and geodynamic evolution. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **000**, 000-000.
- Caquineau, T., Paquette, J.-L., Philippot, P. 2018. U-Pb detrital zircon geochronology of the Turee Creek Group, Hamersley Basin, Western Australia: Timing and correlation of the Paleoproterozoic glaciations. *Precambrian Research* **307**, 34-50.
- Cheng Meng, Li Chao, Chen Xi, Zhou Lian, Algeo, T., Ling Hong-Fei, Feng Lian-Jun, Jin Cheng Sheng 2018. A delayed Neoproterozoic oceanic oxygenation: Evidence from Mo isotopes of the Cryogenian Datangpo Formation. *Precambrian Research* **319**, 187-197.
- Cohen, P.A., Riedman, L.A. 2018. It's a protist-eat-protist world: recalcitrance, predation, and evolution in the Tonian – Cryogenian ocean. *Evolving Topics in Life Sciences* **00**, 000-000.
- Cox, G.M., Halverson, G.P., Denyszyn, S., Foden, J., Macdonald, F.A. 2018. Cryogenian magmatism along the north-western margin of Laurentia: plume or rift? *Precambrian Research* **319**, 144-157.
- Cox, G.M., Isakson, V., Hoffman, P.F., Gernon, T.M., Schmitz, M.D., Shahin, S., Collins, A.S., Preiss, W., Blades, M.L., Mitchell, R.N., Nordsvan, A. 2018. U-Pb (CA-ID-TIMS) age supports globally synchronous Sturtian deglaciation. *Precambrian Research* **315**, 257-263.
- Crockford, P.W., Hodgskiss, M.S.W., Uhlein, G.J., Caxito, F., Hayles, J.A., Halverson, G.P. 2018. Linking paleocontinents through triple oxygen isotope anomalies. *Geology* **46**, 179-182.
- DeLucia, M.S., Guenther, W.R., Marshak, S., Thompson, S.N., Ault, A.K. 2018. Thermochronology links denudation of the Great Unconformity surface to the supercontinent cycle and snowball Earth. *Geology* **46**, 167-170.

- Domack, E.W., Powell, R. 2018. Modern glaciomarine environments and sediments, *in*: Menzies, J., van der Meer, J.J.M. (Eds) Past Glacial Environments, 2nd ed. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 181-272.
- Eyster, A., Ferri, F., Schmitz, M.D., Macdonald, F.A. 2018. One diamictite and two rifts: Stratigraphy and geochronology of the Gataga Mountain of northern British Columbia. *American Journal of Science* **318**, 167-207.
- Fairchild, I.J., Spencer, A.M., Ali, D.O., Anderson, R.P., Anderton, R., Boomer, I., Dove, D., Evans, J.D., Hambrey, M.J., Howe, J., Sawaki, Y., Shields, G.A., Skelton, A., Tucker, M.E., Wang Zheng-Rong, Zhou Ying 2018. Tonian-Cryogenian boundary sections of Argyll, Scotland. *Precambrian Research* **319**, 37-64.
- Foley, B.J., Smye, A.J. 2018. Carbon cycling and habitability of Earth-sized stagnant lid planets. *Astrobiology* **18**, <http://doi.org.ezp-prod1.hul.harvard.edu/10.1089/ast.2017.1695>
- Frimmel, H.E., 2018. The Gariep Belt, *in*: Siegesmund, S., Basei, M., Oyhantçabal, P., Oriolo, S. (eds.), Geology of Southwest Gondwana. Regional Geology Reviews, Springer, Cham, pp. 353-386.
- Gladkochub, D.P., Donskaya, T.V., Stanevich, A.M., Pisarevsky, S.A., Zhang, S., Motova, Z.L., Mazukabsov, A.M., Li, H., 2018. U-Pb detrital zircon geochronology and provenance of Neoproterozoic sedimentary rocks in southern Siberia: New insights into breakup of Rodinia and opening of Paleo-Asian Ocean. *Gondwana Research* **65**, 1-16.
- Gold, D.A. 2018. The slow rise of complex life as revealed through biomarker genetics. *Evolving Topics in Life Sciences* **00**, 000-000.
- Gómez-Peral, L.E., Kaufman, A.J., Arrouy, M.J., Richiano, S., ... Ferreira, V.P. 2018. Preglacial palaeoenvironmental evolution of the Ediacaran Loma Negra Formation, far southwestern Gondwana, Argentina. *Precambrian Research* **325**, 120-137.
- Halverson, G.P., Kunzmann, M., Strauss, J.V., Maloof, A.C. 2018. The Tonian–Cryogenian transition in Northeastern Svalbard. *Precambrian Research* **319**, 79-95.
- Halverson, G.P., Porter, S.M., Gibson, T.M. 2018. Dating the late Proterozoic stratigraphic record. *Emerging Topics in Life Sciences*, <https://doi.org/10.1042/ETLS20170167>.
- Hawes, I., Jungblut, A.D., Matys, E.D., Summons, R.E. 2018. The “dirty ice” of the McMurdo Ice Shelf: Analogues for biological oases during the Cryogenian. *Geobiology* **16**, 369-377.
- Hodel, F., Macouin, M., Trindade, R.I.F., Triantafyllou, A., Ganne, J., Chavagnac, V., Berger, J., Rospabé, M., Destrigneville, C., Carlut, J., Ennih, N., Agrinier, P. 2018. Fossil black smoker yields oxygen isotopic composition of Neoproterozoic seawater. *Nature Communications* **9**(1453), 1-7.
- Hoffman, P.F., Halverson, G.P. 2018. Discussion of “Depositional ages and provenance of the Neoproterozoic Damara Supergroup (northwest Namibia): Implications for the Angola – Congo and Kalahari cratons connection” by Débora B. Nascimento, Renata S. Schmitt, André Ribeiro, Rudolph A. J. Trouw, Cees W. Passcier, and Miguel A. S. Basei. *Gondwana Research* **58**, 235-238.
- Hoffman, P.F., Lamothe, K.G., Greenman, J.W. 2018. Report: Stratigraphic investigations of the Neoproterozoic Otavi/Swakop Group in the southern Kunene Region. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia* **20**, 100-113.
- Howe, T.S., Corcoran, P.L., Longstaffe, F.J., Webb, E.A., Pratt, R.G. 2018. Response to the discussion on “Climatic cycles recorded in glacially influenced rhythmites of the Gowganda Formation, Huronian Supergroup,” *Precambrian Research*, **286**, 269-280. *Precambrian Research* **316**, 327.
- Isakson, V.H., Schmitz, M.D., Dehler, C.M., Macdonald, F.A., Yonkee, W.A. 2018. Epiclastic versus pyroclastic? Using tandem *in situ* and isotope dilution U-Pb zircon geochronology to improve age models for the Cryogenian Pocatello Formation, southeastern Idaho. *Geosphere* **00**, 000-000.
- Isson, T.T., Planavsky, N.J. 2018. Reverse weathering as a long-term stabilizer of marine pH and planetary climate. *Nature* **560**, 471-475.
- Isson, T.T., Love, G.D., Dupont, C.L., Reinhard, C.T., Zumberge, A.J., Asael, D., Guegen, B., McCrow, J., Gill, B.C., Owens, J., Rainbird, R.H., Rooney, A.D., Zhao Ming-Yu, Stueken, E.E., Konhauser, K.O., John, S.G., Lyons, T.W., Plkanavasky, N.J. 2018. Tracking the rise of eukaryotes to ecological dominance with zinc isotopes. *Geobiology* **16**, 341-352.

- Jin Cheng-Sheng, Li Chao, Algeo, T.J., O'Connell, B., Cheng M., Shi Wei, Shen Jun, Planavsky, N.J., 2018. Highly heterogeneous 'poikiloredox' conditions in the early Ediacaran Yangtze Sea. *Precambrian Research* **311**, 157-166.
- Keller, C.B., Husson, J.M., Mitchell, R.N., Bottke, W.F., Gernon, T.M., Boehnke, P., Bell, E.A., Swanson-Hysell, N.L., Peters, S.E. [accepted](#). Neoproterozoic glacial origin of the Great Unconformity. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **000**, 0000-0000.
- Kennedy, K., Eyles, N., Broughton, D. 2018. Basinal setting and origin of thick (1.8 km) mass-flow dominated Grand Conglomérat diamictites, Kamoia, Democratic Republic of Congo: Resolving climate and tectonic controls during Neoproterozoic glaciations. *Sedimentology*, **000**, 000-000, doi: 10.1111/sed.12494.
- Kilic, C., Lunkeit, F., Raible, C.C., Stocker, T.F. 2018. Stable equatorial ice belts at high obliquity in a coupled atmosphere–ocean model. *Astrophysical Journal* **864**:106, 7 p.
- Klaebe, R.M., Kennedy, M.J. 2018. The palaeoenvironmental context of the Trezona anomaly in South Australia: Do carbon isotope values record a global or regional signal? *Depositional Record* **5**, 131-146.
- Klaebe, R.M., Smith M.P., Fairchild, I.J., Fleming, E.J., Kennedy, M.J. 2018. Facies-dependent $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ variation and diagenetic overprinting at the onset of the Sturtian glaciation in North-East Greenland. *Precambrian Research* **319**, 96-113.
- Krissansen-Totton, J., Arney, G.N., Catling, D.C. 2018. Constraining the climate and ocean pH of the early Earth with a geological carbon cycle model. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **115**, 4205-4110.
- Lang Xian-Guo, Chen Ji-Tao, Cui Huan, Man Ling, Huang Kang-Jun, Fu Yong, Zhou Chuan-Ming, Shen Bing 2018. Cyclic cold climate during the Nantuo glaciation: Evidence from the Cryogenian Nantuo Formation in the Yangtze Block, South China. *Precambrian Research* **310**, 243-255.
- Lang Xiang-Guo, Shen Bing, Peng Yong-Bo, Xiao Shu-Hai, Zhou Chuan-Ming, Bao Hui-Ming, Kaufman, A.J., Huang Kang-Jun, Crockford, P.W., Liu Yong-Gang, Tang Wen-Bo, Ma Hao-Ran 2018. Transient marine euxinia at the end of the terminal Cryogenian glaciation. *Nature Communications* **9**, 3019.
- Lechte, M.A., Wallace, M.W., Hood, A.v.S., Planavsky, N.J. 2018. Cryogenian iron formations in the glaciogenic Kingston Peak Formation, California. *Precambrian Research* **000**, 000-000.
- Lechte, M.A., Wallace, M.W., Hoffmann, K.-H., 2018. Glacio-marine iron formation in a c. 700 Ma glaciated margin: insights from the Chuos Formation, Namibia, in: Le Heron, D.P., Hogan, K.A., Phillips, E.R., Huuse, M., Busfield, M.E., Graham, A.G.C. (eds) *Glaciated Margins: The Sedimentary and Geophysical Archive*. Geological Society, London, Special Publication 475, 9-34.
- Le Heron, D.P., Busfield, M.E., Ali, D.O., Tofaif, S., Vandyk, T.M. 2018. The Cryogenian record in the southern Kingston Range, California: the thickest Death Valley succession in the hunt for a GSPP. *Precambrian Research* **319**, 158-172.
- Le Heron, D.P., Busfield, M.E., Ali, D.O., Vandyke, T., Tofaif, S. 2018. A tale of two rift shoulders, and two ice masses: the Cryogenian glaciated margin of Death Valley, California, in: Le Heron, D.P., Hogan, K.A., Phillips, E.R., Huuse, M., Busfield, M.E., Graham, A.G.C. (eds) *Glaciated Margins: The Sedimentary and Geophysical Archive*. Geological Society, London, Special Publication 475, 35-52.
- Le Heron, D.P., Vandyk, T.M., Wu Guang-Hui, Li Meng 2018. New perspectives on the Luoquan (Ediacaran–Cambrian) of North China. *Depositional Record* **4**(2), 000-000.
- Letsch, D., Large, S.J.E., Buechi, M.W., Winkler, W., von Quadt, A. 2018. Ediacaran glaciations of the west African Craton – Evidence from Morocco. *Precambrian Research* **310**, 17-38.
- Li Peng-Bo, Tang Dong-Jie, Shi Xiao-Ying, Jiang Gan-Qing, ... Chen Xi 2018. Sunspot cycles recorded in siliciclastic biolaminites at the dawn of the Neoproterozoic Sturtian glaciation in South China. *Precambrian Research* **315**, 75-91.
- Liu Chao, Wang Zheng-Rong, Macdonald, F.A. 2018. Sr and Mg isotope geochemistry of the basal Ediacaran cap limestone sequence in Mongolia: Implications for carbonate diagenesis, mixing of

- glacial meltwaters, and seawater chemistry in the aftermath of Snowball Earth. *Chemical Geology* **491**, 1-13.
- Liu Yonggang, Peltier, W.R., Yang Jun, Hu Yongyun 2018. Influence of surface topography on the critical carbon dioxide level required for the formation of a modern snowball Earth. *Journal of Climate* **31**, 8463-8479.
- Lv Yi-Wen, Liu Sheng-Ao, Wu Huai-Chen, Hohl, S.V., Chen Shou-Ming, Li Shu-Guang, 2018. Zn-Sr isotope records of the Ediacaran Doushantuo Formation in South China: diagenesis assessment and implications. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **239**, 330-345.
- Macdonald, F.A., Schmitz, M.D., Strauss, J.V., Halverson, G.P., Gibson, T.M., Eyster, A., Cox, G., Mamroi, P., Crowley, J.L. 2018. Cryogenian of Yukon. *Precambrian Research* **319**, 114-143.
- MacLennan, S., Park, Y., Swanson-Hysell, N., Maloof, A., Schoene, B., Gebreslassie, M., Antilla, E., Tesema, T., Alene, M., Haileab, B. 2018. The arc of the Snowball: U-Pb dates constrain the Islay anomaly and the initiation of the Sturtian glaciation. *Geology* **46**, 539-542.
- Myrow, P.M., Lamb, M.P., Ewing, R.C. 2018. Rapid sea level rise in the aftermath of a Neoproterozoic snowball Earth. *Science* **360**, 649-651.
- Nascimento, D.B., Ribeiro, A., Trouw, R.A.J., Schmitt, R.S., Passchier, C.W. 2018. Reply to discussion by Hoffman and Halverson (in press) on the article: "Depositional ages and provenance of the Neoproterozoic Damara Supergroup: (northwest Namibia): Implications for the Angola – Congo and Kalahari cratons connection" by Nascimento et al. (2017), *Gondwana Research* **52**, 153-171. *Gondwana Research* **000**, 000-000.
- Nowajewski, P., Rojas, M., Rojo, P., Kimeswenger, S. 2018. Atmospheric dynamics and habitability range in Earth-like aquaplanets obliquity simulations. *Icarus* **305**, 84-90.
- Okubo, J., Muscente, A.D., Luvizotto, G.L., Uhlein, G.J., Warren, L.V. 2018. Phosphogenesis, aragonite fan formation and seafloor environments following the Marinoan glaciation. *Precambrian Research* **311**, 24-36.
- Paradise, A., Menou, K., Valencia, D., Lee, C. 2018. Habitable Snowballs: Generalizing the habitable zone. *Astrophysics* **000**, 000-000.
- Parnell, J., Perez, M., Armstrong, J., Bullock, L., Feldmann, J., Boyce, A.J. 2018. Geochemistry and metallogeny of Neoproterozoic pyrite in oxic and anoxic sediments. *Geochemical Perspectives Letters* **7**, 12-16.
- Paula Santos, G.M., Caetano-Filho, S., Babinski, M., Enzweiler, J. 2018. Rare earth elements of carbonate rocks from the Bambuí Group, southern São Francisco Basin, Brazil, and their significance as paleoenvironmental proxies. *Precambrian Research* **305**, 327-340.
- Philippot, P., Ávila, J.N., Killingsworth, B.A., Tessalina, S., Baton, F., Caquineau T., Muller, E., Pecoits, E., Cartigny, P., Lalonde, S.V., Ireland, T.R., Thomazo, C., van Kranendonk, M.J., Busigny, V. 2018. Globally asynchronous sulfur isotope signals require re-definition of the Great Oxidation Event. *Nature Communications* **9**, 2245.
- Poiré, D.G., Gómez Peral, L.E., Arrouy, M.J. 2018. The glaciations in South America, in: Siegesmund, S., Basei, M., Oyhantçabal, P., Oriolo, S. (eds.), *Geology of Southwest Gondwana*. Regional Geology Reviews, Springer, Cham, pp. 527-541.
- Prave, A.R., Meng, F., Lepland, A., Kirsmäe, K., Kreitsmann, T., Jiang, C.Z. 2018. A refined late Cryogenian – Ediacaran Earth history of South China: phosphorus-rich marbles of the Dabie and Sulu orogens. *Precambrian Research* **305**, 166-176.
- Qi Li-Ang, Xu Ya-Jun, Cawodd, P.A., Du Yuan-Sheng 2018. Reconstructing Cryogenian to Ediacaran successions and paleogeography of the South China Block. *Precambrian Research* **314**, 452-467.
- Qin Chuan, Zhong Shi-Jie, Phillips, R. 2018. Formation of the Lunar fossil bulges and its implication for the early Earth and Moon. *Geophysical Research Letters* **45**, 1-1012.2017GL076278
- Robert, B., Greff-Lefftz, M., Besse, J. 2018. True polar wander: a key indicator for plate configuration and mantle convection during the late Neoproterozoic. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems* **19**, 3478-3495.

- Riedman, L.A., Sadler, P.M. 2018. Global species richness record and biostratigraphic potential of early to middle Neoproterozoic eukaryotic fossils. *Precambrian Research* **319**, 6-18.
- Riedman, L.A., Porter, S.M., Calver, C.R. 2018. Vase-shaped microfossil biostratigraphy with new data from Tasmania, Svalbard, Greenland, Sweden and the Yukon. *Precambrian Research* **319**, 19-36.
- Scheller, E.L., Dickson, A.J., Canfield, D.E., Korte, C., Kristiansen, K.K., Dahl, T.W. 2018. Ocean redox conditions between the Snowballs – geochemical constraints from Arena Formation, East Greenland. *Precambrian Research* **319**, 173-186.
- Shields, G.A. 2018. Carbon and carbon isotope mass balance in the Neoproterozoic Earth system. *Emerging Topics in Life Sciences* **00**, 000-000.
- Shields, G.A., Halverson, G.P., Porter, S.M. 2018. Descent into the Cryogenian. *Precambrian Research* **319**, 1-5.
- Smith, A.J.B. 2018. The iron formations of southern Africa, in: Siegesmund, S., Basei, M., Oyhantçal, P., Oriolo, S. (eds.), *Geology of Southwest Gondwana. Regional Geology Reviews*, Springer, Cham, pp. 469-491.
- Smith, D.G., Bailey, R.J. 2017. Discussion: Howe, T.S., Corcoran, P., Longstaffe, F.J., Webb, E.A., Pratt, R.G. 2016. Climatic cycles recorded in glacially influenced rhythmites of the Gowganda Formation, Huronian Supergroup. *Precambrian Research* **286**, 269-280.
- Stanton, C.L., Reinhard, C.T., Kasting, J.F., Ostrom, N.E., Haslun, J.A., Lyons, T.W., Glass, J.B. 2018. Nitrous oxide from chemodenitrification: A possible missing link in the Proterozoic greenhouse and the evolution of aerobic respiration. *Geobiology* **16**, 597-609.
- Stern, R.J., Miller, N.R. 2018. Did the transition to plate tectonics cause Neoproterozoic Snowball Earth? *Terra Nova* **30**, 87-94.
- Wang Xin-Qiang, Jiang Gan-Qing, Shi Xiao-Ying, Peng Yong-Bo, Morales, D.C. 2018. Nitrogen isotope constraints on the early Ediacaran ocean redox structure. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **240**, 220-235.
- Warke, M.R., Schröder, S. 2018. Synsedimentary fault control on the deposition of the Deutschland Formation (South Africa): implications for depositional settings, Paleoproterozoic stratigraphic correlations, and the GOE. *Precambrian Research* **310**, 348-364.
- Wei Wei, Frei, R., Gilleaudeau, G.J., Li Da, ... Ling Hong-Fei 2018. Oxygenation variations in the atmosphere and shallow seawaters of the Yangtze platform during the Ediacaran Period: Clues from Cr-isotopes and Ce-anomalies in carbonates. *Precambrian Research* **313**, 78-90.
- Wei Wei, Frei, R., Kläbe, R., Li Da, ... Ling Hong-Fei 2018. Redox conditions in the Nanhua Basin during the waning of the Sturtian glaciation: a chromium-isotope perspective. *Precambrian Research* **319**, 198-210.
- Witkowski, R., Wernicke, B.P. 2018. Subsidence history of the Ediacaran Johnnie Formation and related strata of southwest Laurentia: Implications for the age and duration of the Shuram isotopic excursion and animal evolution. *Geosphere* **14**, GES01678.1.
- Wu Lin, Guan Shu-Wei, Zhang Shui-Chang, Yang Hai-Jun, ... Zhang Chun-Yu 2018. Neoproterozoic stratigraphic framework of the Tarim Craton in NW China: Implications for rift evolution. *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences* **158**, 240-252.
- Wu Guang-Ghui, Le Heron, D.P., Yang Liu-Yun, Luo Bing-Xu, Xiao Yang, Wang Bin 2018. Cryptic climatic signatures and tectonic controls on Cryogenian diamictites in the NW Tarim craton, China. *Journal of the Geological Society (London)* **175**, 642-658.
- Young, G.M. 2018. Precambrian glacial deposits: Their origin, tectonic setting, and key role in Earth evolution, in: Menzies, J., van der Meer, J.J.M. (Eds) *Past Glacial Environments*, 2nd ed. Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 17-45.
- Zhao Yan-Yan, Zhao Ming-Yu, Li San-Zhong 2018. Evidences of hydrothermal fluids recorded in microfacies of the Ediacaran cap dolostone: geochemical implication in South China. *Precambrian Research* **306**, 1-21.

- Zhou Chuan-Ming, Yuan Xun-Lai, Xiao Shu-Hai, Chen Zhe, Hua Hong 2018. Ediacaran integrative stratigraphy and timescale of China. *ScienceChina Earth Sciences* **00**, 000-000.
- Zumberge, J.A., Love, G.D., Cárdenas, P., Sperling, E.A., Gunasekera, S., Rohrsen, M., Grosjean, E., Grotzinger, J.P., Summons, R.E. 2018. Demosponge steroid biomarker 26-methylstigmastane provides evidence for Neoproterozoic animals. *Nature Ecology & Evolution* **2**, 1709-1714.
- 2017: 62 10 2 50 10 22 6**
- Blättler, C.L., Kump, L.R., Fischer, W.W., Paris, G., Kasbohm, J.J., Higgins, J.A. 2017. Constraints on ocean carbonate chemistry and $p\text{CO}_2$ in the Archaean and Palaeoproterozoic. *Nature Geoscience* **10**, 41-45.
- Boyle, R. 2017. Eukaryotic origins and the Proterozoic Earth system: A link between global scale glaciations and eukaryogenesis? *Earth-Science Reviews* **174**, 22-38.
- Braakman, R., Follows, M.J., Chisolm, S.W. 2017. Metabolic evolution and the self-organization of ecosystems. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **114**, E3091-E3100, doi: 10.1073/pnas.1619573114.
- Brocks, J.J., Jarrett, A.J.M., Sirantoine, E., Hallmann, C., Hoshino, Y., Liyanage, T. 2017. The rise of algae in Cryogenian oceans and the emergence of animals. *Nature* **548**, 578-581.
- Campbell, A.J., Massarano, B., Waddington, E.D., Warren, S.G. 2017. Could promontories have restricted sea-glacier penetration into marine embayments during Snowball Earth events? *Cryosphere* **11**, 1141-1148.
- Charnay, B., Le Hir, G., Fluteau, F., Forget, F., Catling, D.C., 2017. A warm or a cold early Earth? New insights from a 3-D climate-carbon model. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, **474**, 97-109.
- Ernst, R.E., Youbi, N. 2017. How Large Igneous Provinces affect global climate, sometimes cause mass extinctions, and represent natural markers in the geological record. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **478**, 30-52.
- Eyster, A.E., Ferri, F., Schmitz, M.D., Macdonald, F.A. 2017. One diamictite and two rifts: stratigraphy and geochronology of the Gataga Volcanics of northern British Columbia. *American Journal of Science* **000**, 000-000.
- Eyster, A.E., Fu, R.R., Strauss, J.V., Weiss, B.P., Roots, C.F., Halverson, G.P., Evans, D.A.D., Macdonald, F.A. 2017. Paleomagnetic evidence for a large rotation of the Yukon block relative to Laurentia: Implications for a low-latitude Sturtian glaciation and the breakup of Rodinia. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **129**, 38-58.
- Feulner, G. 2017. Formation of most of our coal brought Earth close to global glaciation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **000**, 000-000.
- Frei, R., Døssing, L.N., Gaucher, C., Boggiani, P.C., Frei, K.M., Bech Ártung, T., Crowe, S.A., Freitas, B.T. 2017. Extensive oxidative weathering in the aftermath of a late Neoproterozoic glaciation – Evidence from trace element and chromium isotope records in the Urucum district (Jacadigo Group) and Puga iron formations (Mato Grosso do Sul, Brazil). *Gondwana Research* **49**, 1-20.
- Gaia, V.C.S., Nogueira, A.C.R., Domingos, F.H.G., Sans-Jofre, P., Bandeira, J.C.S., Jr., de Oliveira, J.G.F., Sial, A.N. 2017. The new occurrence of Marinoan cap carbonate in Brazil: the expansion of Snowball Earth events to the southwesternmost Amazon craton. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences*, **76**, 446-459.
- Goddéris, Y., Le Hir, G., Macouin, M., Donnadiou, Y., Hubert-Théou, L., Dera, G., Aretz, M., Fluteau, F., Li Zheng-Xiang, Halverson, G.P. 2017. Paleogeographic forcing of the strontium isotopic cycle in the Neoproterozoic. *Gondwana Research* **42**, 151-162.
- Gómez-Peral, L.E., Sial, A.N., Arrouy, M.J., Richiano, S., Ferreira, V.P., Kaufman, A.J., Poiré, D.G. 2017. Paleo-climatic and paleo-environmental evolution of the Neoproterozoic basal sedimentary cover on the Rio de la Plata Craton, Argentina: Insights from the $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ chemostratigraphy. *Sedimentary Geology* **353**, 139-157.

- Gumsley, A.P., Chamberlain, K.R., Bleeker, W., Söderlund, U., de Kock, M.O., Larsson, E.R., Bekker, A. 2017. Timing and tempo of the Great Oxidation Event. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science (USA)* **114**, 1811-1816.
- Hartmann, J., Li, G., West, A.J. 2017. Running out of gas: Zircon ¹⁸O-Hf-U/Pb evidence for Snowball Earth preconditioning by low degassing. *Geochemical Perspectives Letters* **4**, 41-46.
- Hoffman, P.F., Abbot, D.S., Ashkenazy, Y., Benn, D.I., Brocks, J.J., Cohen, P.A., Cox, G.M., Creveling, J.R., Donnadieu, Y., Erwin, D.H., Fairchild, I.J., Ferreira, D., Goodman, J.C., Halverson, G.P., Jansen, M.F., Le Hir, G., Love, G.D., Macdonald, F.A., Maloof, A.C., Partin, C.A., Ramstein, G., Rose, B.E.J., Rose, C.V., Sadler, P.M., Tziperman, E., Voigt, A., Warren, S.G. 2017. Snowball Earth climate dynamics and Cryogenian geology–geobiology. *Science Advances* **3**, e1600983, 1-43.
- Hoffman, P.F., Lamothe, K.G., LoBianco, S.J.C., Hodgskiss, M.S.W., Bellefroid, E.J., Johnson, B.W., Hodgkin, E.B., Halverson, G.P. 2017. Sedimentary depocenters on Snowball Earth: Case studies from the Sturtian Chuos Formation in northern Namibia. *Geosphere* **13**, i. 3, 811-837.
- Hohl, S.V., Galer, S.J.G., Gamper, A., Becker, H. 2017. Cadmium isotope variations in Neoproterozoic carbonates – a tracer of biological production. *Geochemical Perspectives Letters* **3**, 32-44.
- Hohl, S.V., Becker, H., Jiang Shao-Yong, Ling Hong-Fei, Guo Qing-Jun, Struck, U. 2017. Geochemistry of Ediacaran cap dolostones across the Yangtze Platform, South China: implications for diagenetic modification and seawater chemistry in the aftermath of the Marinoan glaciation. *Journal of the Geological Society (London)* **174**, 893-912.
- Hoshino, Y., Poshibaeva, A., Meredith, W., Snape, C., Poshibaev, V., Versteegh, G.J.M., Kuznetsov, N., Leider, A., van Maldegem, L., Neumann, M., Naeher, S., Moczyłowska, M., Brocks, J.J., Jarrett, A.J.M., Tang, Q., Xiao, S., McKirdy, D., Das, S.K., Alvaro, J.J., Sansjofre, P., Hallmann, C. 2017. Cryogenian evolution of stigmasteroid biosynthesis. *Science Advances* **3**, e1700887, 1-7.
- John, S.G., Kunzmann, M., Townsend, E.J., Rosenberg, A.D. 2017. Zinc and cadmium stable isotopes in the geological record: A case study from the post-snowball Nuccaleena cap dolostone. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoecology, Palaeoclimatology* **466**, 202-208.
- Johnson, B.W., Goldblatt, C., 2017. A secular increase in continental crust nitrogen during the Precambrian. *Geochemical Perspectives Letters* **4**, 24-28.
- Johnson, B.W., Poulton, S.W., Goldblatt, C. 2017. Marine oxygen production and open water supported an active nitrogen cycle during the Marinoan Snowball Earth. *Nature Geoscience* **8**, 1316, 1-10.
- Joshi, M., von Glasow, R., Smith, R.S., Paxton, C.G.M., Maycock, A.C., Lunt, D.J., Loptson, C., Markwick, P. 2017. Global warming and ocean stratification: A potential result of large extraterrestrial impacts. *Geophysical Research Letters* **44**, 3841-3848.
- Kilic, C., Raible, C.C., Stocker, T.F. 2017. Multiple climate states of habitable exoplanets: the role of obliquity and irradiance. *Astrophysical Journal* **844**, 147 (13 p).
- Knoll, A.H. 2017. Food for early animal evolution (News & Views). *Nature* **548**, 528-530.
- Kunzmann, M., Bui, T.H., Crockford, P.W., Halverson, G.P., Lyons, T.W., Wing, B.A. 2017. Bacterial sulfur disproportionation constrains timing of Neoproterozoic oxygenation. *Geology* **45**, 207-210.
- Kunzmann, M., Gibson, T.M., Halverson, G.P., Hodgskiss, M.S.W., Bui, T.H., Carozza, D.A., Sperling, E.A., Poirier, A., Cox, G.M., Wing, B.A. 2017. Iron isotope biogeochemistry of Neoproterozoic marine shales. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **209**, 85-105.
- Laakso, T.A., D. P. Schrag 2017. A theory of atmospheric oxygen. *Geobiology* **15**, 366-384.
- Lau, K.V., Macdonald, F.A., Maher, K., Payne, J.L. 2017. Uranium isotope evidence for temporary ocean oxygenation in the aftermath of the Sturtian Snowball Earth. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **458**, 282-292.
- Le Heron, D.P., Tofaif, S., Vandyk, T., Ali, D.O. 2017. A diamictite dichotomy: Glacial conveyor belts and olistostromes in the Neoproterozoic of Death Valley, California, USA. *Geology* **45**, 31-34.

- Linnemann, U., Pidal, A.P., Hofmann, M., Drost, K., Quesada, C., Gerdes, A., Marko, L., Gärtner, A., Zieger, J., Ulrich, J., Krause, R., Vickers-Rich, P., Horak, J. 2017. A ~565 Ma old glaciation in the Ediacaran of peri-Gondwanan West Africa. *International Journal of Earth Science (Geologische Rundschau)* **000**, 000-000.
- Liu Yonggang, Peltier, W.R., Yang Jun, Vettoretti, G., Wang Yuwei 2017. Strong effect of tropical ice-sheet coverage and thickness on the hard snowball Earth bifurcation point. *Climate Dynamics* doi: 10.1007/s00382-016-3278-1.
- Macdonald, F.A., Wordsworth, R. 2017. Initiation of Snowball Earth with volcanic sulfur aerosol emissions. *Geophysical Research Letters* **44**, doi:10.1002/2016GL072395.
- Merdith, A.S., Collins, A.S., Williams, S.E., Pisarevsky, S., Foden, J.D., Archibald, D.B., Blades, M.L., Alessio, B.L., Armistead, S., Plavsa, D., Clark, C., Müller, R.D. 2017. A full-plate global reconstruction of the Neoproterozoic. *Gondwana Research* **00**, 000-000.
- Merdith, A.S., Williams, S.E., Müller, R.D., Collins, A.S. 2017. Kinematic constraints on the Rodinia-Gondwana transition. *Precambrian Research* **299**, 132-150.
- Miller, A.J., Strauss, J.V., Halverson, G.P., Macdonald, F.A., Johnston, D.T., Sperling, E.A. 2017. Tracking the onset of Phanerozoic-style redox-sensitive trace metal enrichments: New data from basal Ediacaran post-glacial strata in NW Canada. *Chemical Geology* **000**, 000-000.
- Mills, B.J.W., Scotese, C.R., Walding, N.G., Shields, G.A., Lenton, T.M. 2017. Elevated CO₂ degassing rates prevented the return of Snowball Earth during the Phanerozoic. *Nature Communications* **8**, 1110.
- Moore, K.R., Bosak, T., Macdonald, F.A., Lahr, D.J.G., Newman, S., Settens, C., Pruss, S.B. 2017. Biologically-agglutinated eukaryotic microfossil from Cryogenian cap carbonates. *Geobiology* **15**, 499-515.
- Parnell, J., Boyce, A.J., 2017. Microbial sulphate reduction during Neoproterozoic glaciation, Port Askaig Formation, UK. *Journal of the Geological Society (London)* **174**, 850-854.
- Paula-Santos, G.M., Caetano-Filho, S., Babinski, M. 2017. Tracking the connection and restriction of West Gondwana São Francisco Basin through isotope chemostratigraphy. *Gondwana Research* **42**, 280-305.
- Pollard, D., Kasting, J.F., Zuger, M.E. 2017. Snowball Earth: asynchronous coupling of sea-glacier flow with a global climate model. *Journal of Geophysical Research Atmospheres* **122**(10), 5157-5171.
- Reinhard, C.T., Planavsky, N.J., Gill, B.C., Ozaki, K., Robbins, L.J., Lyons, T.W., Fischer, W.W., Wang Chunjiang, D. B. Cole, K. O. Konhauser, K.O. 2017. Evolution of the global phosphorus cycle. *Nature* **541**, 386-389.
- Rodler, A.S., Frei, R., Gaucher, C., Korte, C., Rosing, S.A., Germs, G.J.B. 2017. Multiproxy isotope constraints on ocean compositional changes across the late Neoproterozoic Ghaub glaciation, Otavi Group, Namibia. *Precambrian Research* **298**, 306-324.
- Rose, B.E.J., Cronin, T.W., Bitz, C.M. 2017. Ice caps and ice belts: The effects of obliquity on Ice-albedo feedback. *Astrophysical Journal* **846**:28, 17 pp.
- Sánchez-Baracaldo, P., Raven, J.A., Pisani, D., Knoll, A.H. 2017. Early photosynthetic eukaryotes inhabited low-salinity habitats. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **114**, E7737-E7745.
- Sarangi, S., Mohanty, S.P., Barik, A. 2017. Rare earth element characteristics of Paleoproterozoic cap carbonates pertaining to the Sausar Group, Central India: Implications for ocean paleoredox conditions. *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences* **148**, 31-50.
- Shields, G.A., Mills, B.J.W. 2017. Tectonic controls on the long-term carbon isotope mass balance. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **114**, 4318-4323.
- Song Gaoyuan, Wang Xinqiang, Shi Xiaoying, Jiang Ganqing 2017. New U-Pb age constraints on the upper Banxi Group and synchrony of the Sturtian glaciation in South China. *Geoscience Frontiers* **8**, 1161-1173.

- Torres, M.A., Moosdorf, N., Hartmann, J., Adkins, J.F., West, A.J. 2017. Glacial weathering, sulfide oxidation, and global carbon cycle feedbacks. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **000**, 000-000 doi:10.1073/pnas.1702953114.
- Turbet, M., Forget, F., Leconte, J., Charney, B., Tobie, G. 2017. CO₂ condensation is a serious limit to the deglaciation of Earth-like planets. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **476**, 11-21.
- Wang Zhou, Wang Jiasheng, Kouketsu, Y., Bodnar, R.J., Gill, B.C., Xiao Shuhai 2017. Raman geothermometry of carbonaceous material in the basal Ediacaran Doushantuo cap dolostone: the thermal history of extremely negative $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ signatures in the aftermath of the terminal Cryogenian snowball Earth glaciation. *Precambrian Research* **298**, 174-186.
- Wang Zhou, Wang Jiasheng, Suess, E., Wang Guangzhe, Chen Can, Xiao Shuhai 2017. Silicified glendonites in the Ediacaran Doushantuo Formation (South China) and their potential paleoclimatic implications. *Geology* **45**, 115-118.
- Yang Jun, Jansen, M.F., Macdonald, F.A., Abbot, D.S. 2017. Persistence of a surface freshwater ocean after a Snowball Earth. *Geology* **45**, 615-618.
- Yang Jun, Ding Feng, Ramirez, R.M., Peltier, W.R., Hu Yongyun, Liu Yonggang 2017. Abrupt climate transition of icy worlds from snowball to moist runaway greenhouse. *Nature Geoscience* **10**, 556-560.
- Yu Wenchao, Algeo, T.G., Du Yuansheng, Zhou Qi, Wang Ping, Xu Yuan, Yuan Liangjun, Pan Wen 2017. Newly discovered Sturtian cap carbonate in the Nanhua Basin, South China. *Precambrian Research* **000**, 112-130.
- Zakharov, D.O., Bindeman, I.N., Slabunov, A.I., Ovtcharova, M., Coble, M.A., Serebyakov, N.S., Schaltegger, U. 2017. Dating the Paleoproterozoic snowball Earth glaciations using contemporaneous subglacial hydrothermal systems. *Geology* **45**, 667-670.
- Zhou Guang-Hong, Luo Tai-Yi, Zhou Ming-Zhong, Xing Le-Cai, Gan Tian 2017. A ubiquitous hydrothermal episode recorded in the sheet-crack cements of a Marinoan cap dolostone of South China: Implications for the origin of the extremely ^{13}C -depleted calcite cement. *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences* **134**, 63-71.
- Zhou Ling-Li, McKenna, C.A., Long, D.G.F., Kamber, B.S. 2017. LA-ICP-MS elemental mapping of pyrite: An application to the Palaeoproterozoic atmosphere. *Precambrian Research* **000**, 000-000.

2016: 64 6 3 55 9 18 5

- Abbot, D.S. 2016. Analytical investigation of the decrease in the size of the habitable zone due to a limited CO₂ outgassing rate. *Astrophysical Journal* **827**:117 (10 pp).
- Affaton, P., Kalsbeek, F., Boudzoumou, F., Trompette, R., Thrane, K., Frei, R. 2016. The Pan-African West Congo belt in the Republic of Congo (Congo Brazzaville): Stratigraphy of the Mayombe and West Congo Supergroups studied by detrital zircon geochronology. *Precambrian Research* **272**, 185-202
- Angerer, T., Hagemann, S.G., Walde, D., Halverson, G.P., Boyce, A.J. 2016. Multiple metal sources in the glaciomarine facies of the Neoproterozoic Jacadigo iron formation in the "Santa Cruz deposit", Corumbá, Brazil. *Precambrian Research* **275**, 369-393.
- Ashkenazy, Y., Tziperman, E. 2016. Variability, instabilities, and eddies in a Snowball Ocean. *Journal of Climate* **29**, 869-888.
- Baldwin, G.J., Turner, E.C., Kamber, B.S. 2016. Tectonic controls on distribution and stratigraphy of the Cryogenian Rapitan iron formation, northwestern Canada. *Precambrian Research* **278**, 303-322.
- Bindeman, I.N., Bekker, A., Zakharov, D.O. 2016. Oxygen isotope perspective on crustal evolution on early Earth: A record of Precambrian shales with emphasis on Paleoproterozoic glaciations and Great Oxygenation Event. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **437**, 101-113.

- Blamey, N.J.F., Brand, U., Parnell, J., Spear, N., Lécuyer, Benison, K., Meng Fanwei, Ni Pei 2016. Paradigm shift in determining Neoproterozoic atmospheric oxygen. *Geology* **44**, 651-654.
- Bold, U., Smith, E.F., Rooney, A.D., Bowring, S.A., Buchwaldt, R., Dudás, F.Ó., Ramezani, J., Crowley, J.L., Schrag, D.P., Macdonald, F.A. 2016. Neoproterozoic stratigraphy of the Zavkhan terrane of Mongolia: the backbone for Cryogenian and early Ediacaran Chemostratigraphic records. *American Journal of Science* **316**, 1-63.
- Brocks, J.J., Jarett, A.J.M., Sirantoine, E., Kenig, F., Moczyłowska, Porter, S., Hope, J. 2016. Early sponges and toxic protists: possible sources of cryostane, an age diagnostic biomarker antedating Sturtian Snowball Earth. *Geobiology* **14**, 129-149.
- Busfield, M.E., Le Heron, D.P. 2016. A Neoproterozoic ice advance sequence, Sperry Wash, California. *Sedimentology* **63**, 307-330.
- Carns, R.C., Light, B., Warren, S.G. 2016. The spectral albedo of sea ice and salt crusts on the tropical ocean of Snowball Earth: II. Optical modeling. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* **121**, 5217-5230.
- Cox, G.M., Halverson, G.P., Poirier, A., Le Heron, D., Strauss, J.V., Stevenson, R. 2016. A model for Cryogenian iron formation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **433**, 280-292.
- Cox, G.M., Halverson, G.P., Stevenson, R.K., Vokaty, M., Poirier, A., Kunzmann, M., Li Zheng-Xiang, Denyszyn, S.W., Strauss, C.V., Macdonald, F.A. 2016. Continental flood basalt weathering as a trigger for Neoproterozoic Snowball Earth. *Earth Planet. Sci. Lett.* **446**, 89-99.
- Creveling, J.R., Bergmann, K.D., Grotzinger, J.P. 2016. Cap carbonate platform facies model, Noonday Formation, SE California. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **128**, 1249-1269.
- Crockford, P.W., Cowie, B.R., Johnston, D.T., Hoffman, P.F., Sugiyama, I., Pellerin, A., Bui, T.H., Hayles, J., Halverson, G.P., Madonald, F.A., Wing, B.A. 2016. Triple oxygen and multiple sulfur isotope constraints on the evolution of the post-Marinoan sulfur cycle. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **435**, 74-83.
- Cuk, M., Hamilton, D.P., Lock, S.J., Stewart, S.T. 2016. Tidal evolution of the Moon from a high-obliquity, high-angular-momentum Earth. *Nature* **539**, 402-406.
- Delpomdor, F., Eyles, N., Tack, L., Préat, A. 2016. Pre- and post-Marinoan carbonate facies of the Democratic Republic of the Congo: Glacially- or tectonically-influenced deep-water sediments? *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **457**, 144-157.
- De Wit, M.J., Furnes, H. 2016. 3.5-Ga hydrothermal fields and diamictites in the Barberton Greenstone Belt—Paleoarchean crust in cold environments. *Science Advances* **2**, e1 500 368.
- Driscoll, P.E. 2016. Simulating 2 Ga of geodynamo history. *Geophysical Research Letters* **43**, 5680-5687.
- Fairchild, I.J. 2016. Neoproterozoic glass-bleeding. *Nature Geoscience (News & Views)* **9**, 192-193.
- Fairchild, I.J., Bonnard, P., Davies, T., Fleming, E.J., Grassineau, N., Halverson, G.P., Hambrey, M.J., McMillan, E.M., McKay, E., Parkinson, I.J., Stevenson, C.T.E. 2016. The late Cryogenian warm interval, NE Svalbard: Chemostratigraphy and genesis. *Precambrian Research* **281**, 128-154.
- Fairchild, I.J., Fleming, E.J., Bao Huiming, Benn, D.I., Boomer, I., Dublyansky, Y.V., Halverson, G.P., Hambrey, M.J., Hendy, C., Mcmilan, E.A. Spötl, Stevenson, C.T.E., Wynn, P.M. 2016. Continental carbonate facies of a Neoproterozoic panglaciation, north-east Svalbard. *Sedimentology* **63**, 433-497.
- Fleming, E.J., Benn, D.I., Stevenson, C.T.E., Petronis, M.S., Hambrey, M.J., Fairchild, I.J. 2016. Glacitectorism, subglacial and glacialustrine processes during a Neoproterozoic panglaciation, north-east Svalbard. *Sedimentology* **63**, 411-442.
- Furuyama, S., Kano, A., Kunimitsu, Y., Ishikawa, T., Wei Wang 2016. Diagenetic overprint to a negative carbon isotope anomaly associated with the Gaskiers glaciation of the Ediacaran Doushantuo Formation in South China. *Precambrian Research* **276**, 110-122.

- Gernon, T.M., Hincks, T.K., Tyrrell, T., Rohling, E.J., Palmer, M.R. 2016. Snowball Earth ocean chemistry driven by extensive ridge volcanism during Rodinia breakup. *Nature Geoscience* **9**, 242-248.
- Gold, D.A., Grabenstatter, J., de Mendoza, A., Riesgo, A., Ruiz-Trillo, I., Summons, R.E. 2016. Sterol and genomic analyses validate the sponge biomarker hypothesis. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences USA* **113**, 2684-2689.
- He Qiang, Zhang Shao-Bing, Zheng Yong-Fe 2016. High temperature glacial meltwater reaction in the Neoproterozoic: evidence from zircon *in-situ* oxygen isotopes in granitic gneiss from the Sulu orogen. *Precambrian Research* **284**, 1-13.
- Hoffman, P.F. 2016. Cryoconite pans on Snowball Earth: supraglacial oases for Cryogenian eukaryotes? *Geobiology* **14**, 531-542.
- Hoffman, P.F., Bellefroid, E.J., Crockford, P.W., de Moor, A., Halverson, G.P., Hodgkin, E.B., Hodgskiss, M.S.W., Holtzman, B.K., Jasechko, G.R., Johnson, B.W., Lamothe, K.G. 2016. A misfit Cryogenian diamictite in the Vrede domes, Northern Damara Zone, Namibia: Chuos (Sturtian) or Ghaub (Marinoan) formation? Moraine or paleovalley? *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia* **17**, 1-16.
- Howe, T.S., Corcoran, P.L., Longstaffe, F.J., Webb, E.A., Pratt, R.G., 2016. Climatic cycles recorded in glacially influenced rhythmites of the Gowganda Formation, Huronian Supergroup. *Precambrian Research* **286**, 269-280.
- Huang Kang-Jun, Teng Fang-Zhen, Shen Bing, Xiao Shuhai, Lang Xianguo, Ma Hao-Ran, Fu Yong, Peng Yongbo 2016. Episode of intense chemical weathering during the termination of the 635 Ma Marinoan glaciation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **113**, 14904-14909.
- Jansen, M. 2016. The turbulent circulation of a Snowball Earth ocean. *Journal of Physical Oceanography* **46**, 1901-1916.
- Jones, D.S. 2016. Cracking the Neoproterozoic atmosphere? *Geology* **44**, 687-688.
- Kitzman, D. 2016. Revisiting the scattering greenhouse effect of CO₂ ice clouds. *Astrophysical Journal Letters* **817**, L18 (5 pp).
- Lang Xianguo, Shen Bing, Peng Yongbo, Huang Kangjun, Lv Jianmen, Ma Haoran 2016. Ocean oxidation during deposition of basal Ediacaran Doushantuo cap carbonates in the Yangtze Platform, South China. *Precambrian Research* **281**, 253-268.
- Lechte, M., Wallace, M. 2016. Sub-ice shelf ironstone deposition during the Neoproterozoic Sturtian glaciation. *Geology* **44**, 891-894.
- Le Heron, D.P., Busfield, M.E. 2016. Pulsed iceberg delivery driven by Sturtian ice sheet dynamics: an example from Death Valley, California. *Sedimentology* **63**, 331-349.
- Le Heron, D.P., Alderton, D.H.M., Collinson, M.E., Grassineau, N., Sykes, D., Trundle, A.E. 2016. A eukaryotic assemblage intercalated with Marinoan glacial deposits in South Australia. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **173**, 560-568.
- Light, B., Carns, R.C., Warren, S.G. 2016. The spectral albedo of sea ice and salt crusts on the tropical ocean of Snowball Earth: 1. Laboratory measurements. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* **121**, 4966-4979.
- Luo Gen-Ming, Ono Shu-Hei, Beukes, N.J., Wang, D.T., Xie Shu-Cheng, Summons, R.E. 2016. Rapid oxygenation of Earth's atmosphere 2.33 billion years ago. *Science Advances* **2**, e1600134, doi:10.1126/sciadv.1600134
- Macouin, M., Roques, D., Rousse, S., Ganne, J., Denèle, Y., Trindade, R.I.F. 2016. Is the Neoproterozoic oxygen burst a supercontinent legacy? *Frontiers in Earth Science* **3**, 44, doi: 10.3389/feart.2015.00044
- Nascimento, D.B., Ribeiro, A., Trouw, R.A.J., Schmitt, R.S., Passchier, C.W. 2016. Stratigraphy of the Neoproterozoic Damara Sequence in northwest Namibia: Slope to basin sub-marine mass transport deposits and olistolith fields. *Precambrian Research* **278**, 108-125.

- Olson, S.L., Reinhardt, C.T., Lyons, T.W. 2016. Limited role for methane in the mid-Proterozoic greenhouse. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **113**, 11447-11452.
- Partin, C.A., Sadler, P.M. 2016. Slow net sediment accumulation sets snowball Earth apart from all younger glacial episodes. *Geology* **44**, 1019-1022.
- Peucker-Ehrenbrink, B., Waters, C.A., Kurz, M.D., Hoffman, P.F. 2016. No evidence of extraterrestrial noble metal and helium anomalies at Marinoan glacial termination. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **437**, 76-88.
- Prave, A.R., Condon, D.J., Hoffmann, K.H., Tapster, S., Fallick, A.E. 2016. Duration and nature of the end-Cryogenian (Marinoan) glaciation. *Geology* **44**, 631-634.
- Pu, J.P., Bowring, S.A., Ramezani, J., Myrow, P., Raub, T.D., Landing, E., Mills, A., Macdonald, F.A. 2016. Dodging snowballs: Geochronology of the Gaskiers glaciation and the first appearance of the Ediacaran biota. *Geology* **44**, 955-958.
- Rodler, A.S., Frei, R., Gaucher, C., Germs, G.J.B. 2016. Chromium isotope, REE and redox-sensitive trace element chemostratigraphy across the late Neoproterozoic Ghaub glaciation, Otavi Group, Namibia. *Precambrian Research* **286**, 234-249.
- Romero, G.R., Sanchez, E.A.M., Morais, L., Boggiani, P.C., Fairchild, T.R. 2016. Tubestone stromatolite association in the Ediacaran cap carbonates in the southern Paraguay Fold Belt (SW Brazil): Geobiological and stratigraphic implications for a Marinoan cap carbonate. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences* **71**, 172-181.
- Saito, T., Shibuya, T., Komiya, T., Kitajima, K., Yamamoto, S., Nishizawa, M., Ueno, Y., Kurosawa, M., Maruyama, S., 2016. PIXE and microthermometric analyses of fluid inclusions in hydrothermal quartz from the 23.2 Ga Ongeluk Formation, South Africa: Implications for ancient seawater salinity. *Precambrian Research* **286**, 337-351.
- Sansjofre, P., Cartigny, P., Trindade, R.I.F., Nogueira, A.C.R., Agrinier, P., Ader, M. 2016. Multiple sulfur isotope evidence for massive oceanic sulfate depletion in the aftermath of Snowball Earth. *Nature Communications* **7**, 12192, doi:10.1038/ncomms12192.
- Sato, H., Tahata, M., Sawaki, Y., Maruyama, S., Yoshida, N., Shu Degan, Han Jian, Li Yong, Komiya, T. 2016. A high-resolution chemostratigraphy of post-Marinoan cap carbonate using drill core samples in the Three Gorges area, South China. *Geoscience Frontiers* **7**, 663-671.
- Shen Bing, Dong Lin, Xiao Shuhai, Lang Xianguo, Huang Kangjun, Peng Yongbo, Zhou Chuanming. 2016. Molar tooth carbonates and benthic methane fluxes in Proterozoic oceans. *Nature Communications* **7**, 10317.
- Shields-Zhou, G.A., Porter, S., Halverson, G.P. 2016. A new rock-based definition for the Cryogenian Period (circa 720 – 635 Ma). *Episodes* **39**, 3-8.
- Sousa Júnior, G.R., Nogueira, A.C.R., Santos Neto, E.V., Moura, C.A.V., Araújo, B.Q., Reis, F de A.M. 2016. Organic matter in the Neoproterozoic cap carbonate from the Amazonian Craton, Brazil. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences* **72**, 7-24.
- Sovetov, J.K., Le Heron, D.P. 2016. Birth and evolution of a Cryogenian basin: Glaciation, rifting and sedimentation in the Vorogovka Basin, Siberia. *Sedimentology* **63**, 498-522.
- Spence, G.H., Le Heron, D.P., Fairchild, I.J. 2016. Sedimentological perspectives on climatic, atmospheric and environmental change in the Neoproterozoic Era. *Sedimentology* **63**, 253-306.
- Uhlein, G.J., Uhlein, A., Halverson, G.P., Stevenson, R., Caxito, F.A., Cox, G.M., Carvalho, J.F.M.G. 2016. The Carrancas Formation, Bambuí Group: A record of pre-Marinoan sedimentation on the southern São Francisco craton, Brazil. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences* **71**, 1-16.
- Viehmann, S., Bau, M., Bühn, B., Dantas, E.L., Andrade, F.R.D., Walde, D.H.G. 2016. Geochemical characterization of Neoproterozoic marine habitats: Evidence from trace elements and Nd isotopes in the Urucum iron and manganese formations, Brazil. *Precambrian Research* **282**, 74-96.
- Ward, L.M., Kirschvink, J.L., Fischer, W.W. 2016. Timescales of oxygenation following the evolution of oxygenic photosynthesis. *Origin of Life and Evolution of the Biosphere* **46**, 51-65.

Williams, G.E., Schmidt, P.W., Young, G.M. 2016. Strongly seasonal Proterozoic climate in low palaeolatitudes: Radically different climate system on the pre-Ediacaran Earth. *Geoscience Frontiers* **7**, 555-571.

Wunsch, C. 2016. Tides of global ice-covered oceans. *Icarus* **274**, 122-130.

Yu Wenchao, Algeo, T.J., Du Yuansheng, Maynard, B., Guo Hua, Zhou Qi, Peng Touping, Wang Ping, Yuan Liangjun 2016. Genesis of Cryogenian Datangpo manganese deposit: hydrothermal influence and episodic post-glacial ventilation of Nanhua Basin, South China. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **459**, 321-337.

Zhou Chuanming, Guan Chengguo, Cui Huan, Qing Ouyang, Wang Wei 2016. Methane-derived authigenic carbonate from the lower Doushantuo Formation of South China: Implications for seawater sulfate concentration and global carbon cycle in the early Ediacaran ocean. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **461**, 145-155.

2015: 53 9 4 40 9 7 5 19

Allen, P. 2015. Snowball climate conundrum. *Nature Geoscience* **8**, 668-669.

Bachan, A., Kump, L.R. 2015. The rise of oxygen and siderite oxidation during the Lomagundi Event. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science (USA)* **112**, 6562-6567.

Bao Huiming 2015. Sulfate: A time capsule for Earth's O₂, O₃, and H₂O. *Chemical Geology* **395**, 108-118.

Benn, D.I., Le Hir, G., Bao, H., Donnadieu, Y., Dumas, C., Fleming, E.J., Hambrey, M.J., McMillan, E.A., Petronis, M.S., Ramstein, G., Stevenson, C.T.E., Wynn, P.M., Fairchild, I.J. 2015. Orbitally forced ice sheet fluctuations during the Marinoan Snowball Earth glaciation. *Nature Geoscience* **8**, 704-708.

Cams, R.C., Brandt, R.E., Warren, S.G. 2015. Salt precipitation in sea ice and its effect on albedo, with application to Snowball Earth. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Oceans* **120**, 7400-7412.

Chattopadhyay, A. 2015. Discussion on: "Carbon and oxygen isotope systematics of a Paleoproterozoic cap-carbonate sequence from the Sausar Group, Central India" by S. Mohanty, A. Barik, S. Sarangi and A. Sarkar (2015) published in *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **417**, 195-209. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **433**, 156-157.

Cohen, P., Macdonald, F.A. 2015. The Proterozoic record of eukaryotes. *Paleobiology* **41**, 610-632.

Corsetti, F.A. 2015. Life during Neoproterozoic Snowball Earth. *Geology* **43**, 559-560.

Cox, G.M., Strauss, J.V., Halverson, G.P., Schmitz, M.D., McClelland, W.C., Stevenson, R.S., Macdonald, F.A. 2015. Kikiktat volcanics of Arctic Alaska—Melting of harzburgitic mantle associated with the Franklin large igneous province. *Lithosphere* **7**, 275-295.

Cui Xiang, Zhu Wenbin, Fitzsimmons, I.C.W., He Jingwen, Lu Yuanzhi, Wang Xi, Wang Xu, Ge Rongfeng, Zheng Bihai, Wu Xinhui 2015. U-Pb age and Hf isotope composition of detrital zircons from Neoproterozoic sedimentary units in southern Anhui Province, South China: Implications for the provenance, tectonics evolution and glacial history of the eastern Jiangnan Orogen. *Precambrian Research* **271**, 65-82.

Ding Haifeng, Ma Dongshen, Lin Qizhong, Jing Linhai 2015. Age and nature of Cryogenian diamictites at Aksu, northwest China: implications for Sturtian tectonics and climate. *International Geology Review* **57**, 2044-2064.

Drummond, J.B.R., Pufahl, P.K., Porto, C.G., Carvalho, M. 2015. Neoproterozoic peritidal phosphorite from the Sete Lagoas Formation (Brazil) and the Precambrian phosphorus cycle. *Sedimentology* **62**, 1978-2008.

Etemad-Saeed, N., Hosseini-Barzi, M., Adabi, M.H., Miller, N.R., Sadeghi, A., Houshmanzadeh, A., Stockli, D.F. 2015. Evidence for ca. 560 Ma Ediacaran glaciation in the Kahar Formation, central Alborz Mountains, northern Iran. *Gondwana Research* **000**, 000-000.

Erwin, D.H. 2015. Early metazoan life: divergence, environment and ecology. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London, B*, **370**, 10.1098/rstb.2015.0036

- Feulner, G., Hallmann, C., Kienert, H. 2015. Snowball cooling after algal rise. *Nature Geoscience* **8**, 659-662.
- Gumsley, A., Olsson, J., Söderlund, U., de Kock, M., Hofmann, A., Klausen, M. 2015. Precise U-Pb baddeleyite age dating of the Usushwana Complex, southern Africa—Implications for the Mesoarchean magmatic and sedimentological evolution of the Pongola Supergroup, Kaapvaal Craton. *Precambrian Research* **267**, 174-185.
- Harada, M., Tajika, E., Sekine, Y. 2015. Transition to an oxygen-rich atmosphere with an extensive overshoot triggered by the Paleoproterozoic snowball Earth. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **000**, 000-000.
- He Jingwen, Zhu Wenbin, ZhengBihai, Wu Hailin, Cui Xiang, Lu Yuanshi 2015. Neoproterozoic diamictite-bearing sedimentary rocks in the northern Yili Block and their constraints on the Precambrian evolution of microcontinents in the Western Central Asian Orogenic Belt. *Tectonophysics* **665**, 23-36.
- Herwartz, D., Pack, A., Krylov, D., Xiao Yilin, Muehlenbachs, K., Sengupta, S., Di Rocco, T. 2015. Revealing the climate of snowball Earth from D¹⁷O systematics of hydrothermal rocks. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **112**(17), 5337-5341. doi:10.1073/pnas.1422887112
- Hofmann, M., Linnemann, U., Hoffmann, K.-H., Germs, G., Gerdes, A., Marko, L., Eckelmann, K., Gärtner, A., Krause, R., 2015. The four Neoproterozoic glaciations of southern Namibia and their detrital zircon record: the fingerprints of four crustal growth events during two supercontinent cycles. *Precambrian Research* **259**, 176-188.
- Hood, A.v.S., Wallace, M.W., Reed, C.P., Hoffmann, K.-H., Freyer, E.E. 2015. Enigmatic carbonates of the Ombombo Subgroup, Otavi Fold Belt, Namibia: A prelude to extreme Cryogenian anoxia? *Sedimentary Geology* **324**, 12-31.
- Horton, F. 2015. Did phosphorus derived from the weathering of large igneous provinces fertilize the Neoproterozoic ocean? *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems* **16**(6), 1723-1738.
- Kanzaki, Y., Murakami, T. 2015. Estimates of atmospheric CO₂ in the Neoproterozoic-Paleoproterozoic from paleosols. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **159**, 190-219.
- Klein, R., Salminen, J., Mertanen, S. 2015. Baltica during the Ediacaran and Cambrian: a paleomagnetic study of Hailuoto sediments in Finland. *Precambrian Research* **267**, 94-105.
- Kuchenbecker, M., Pedrosa-Soares, A.C., Babinski, M., Fanning, M. 2015. Detrital zircon age patterns and provenance assessment for pre-glacial to post-glacial successions of the Neoproterozoic Macaúbas Group, Araçuaí orogen, Brazil. *Precambrian Research* **266**, 12-26.
- Kunzmann, M., Halverson, G.P., Minarik, W.G., Wing, B.A. 2015. Geochemistry of Neoproterozoic black shales from Svalbard: Implications for oceanic redox conditions spanning Cryogenian glaciations. *Chemical Geology* **417**, 383-393.
- Lan Zhongwu, Li Xianhua, Zhang Qirui, Li Qiuli 2015. Global synchronous initiation of the 2nd episode of Sturtian glaciation: SIMS zircon U-Pb and O isotope evidence from the Jiangkou Group, South China. *Precambrian Research* **267**, 28-38.
- Lan Zhongwu, Li Xianhua, Zhu Maoyan, Zhang Qirui, Li Qiuli 2015. Revisiting the Liantuo Formation in Yangtze Block, South China: SIMS U-Pb zircon age constraints and regional and global significance. *Precambrian Research* **000**, 000-000.
- Le Ber, E., Le Heron, D.P., Oxtoby, N.H. 2015. Influence of microbial framework on Cryogenian microbial facies, Rasthof Formation, Namibia. In Bosence, D.W.J., Gibbons, K.A., Le Heron, D.P., Morgan, W.A., Prithard, T., Vining, B.A. (eds) *Microbial Carbonates in Space and Time: Implications for Global Exploration and Production*. Geological Society, London, Special Publication **418**, 000-000.
- Lechte, M.A., Wallace, M.W. 2015. Sedimentary and tectonic history of the Holowilena Ironstone, a Neoproterozoic iron formation in South Australia. *Sedimentary Geology* **329**, 211-224.

- Le Heron, D.P. 2015. The significance of ice-rafted debris in Sturtian glacial successions. *Sedimentary Geology* **322**, 19-33.
- Liu Pengju, Li Xianhua, Chen Shouming, Lan Zhongwu, Yang Ben, Shang Xiaodong, Yin Chongyu 2015. New SIMS U-Pb zircon age and its constraint on the beginning of the Nantuo glaciation. *Science Bulletin* **60**, 958-963.
- Love, G.D., Summons, R.E. 2015. The molecular record of Cryogenian sponges – A response to Antcliffe (2013). *Palaeontology* **58**, 1131-1136.
- Macouin, M., Roques, D., Rousse, S., Ganne, J., Denèle, Y., Trindade, R.I.F. 2015. Is the Neoproterozoic oxygen burst a supercontinental legacy? *Frontiers in Earth Science* 01 Sept. 2015, <http://dx.doi.org/10.3389/feart.2015.00044>
- McGee, B., Collins, A.S., Trindade, R.I.F., Jourdan, F. 2015. Investigating mid-Ediacaran glaciation and final Gondwana amalgamation using coupled sedimentology and $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ detrital muscovite provenance from the Paraguay Belt, Brazil. *Sedimentology* **62**, 130-154.
- Menou, K. 2015. Climate stability of habitable Earth-like planets. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **429**, 20-24.
- Mohanty, S.P., Barik, A., Sarangi, S., Sarkar, A., 2015a. Carbon and oxygen isotope systematics of a Paleoproterozoic cap-carbonate sequence from the Sausar Group, Central India. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **417**, 195-209.
- Mohanty, S.P., Barik, A., Sarangi, S., Sarkar, A., 2015b. Reply to discussion on: “Carbon and oxygen isotope systematics of a Paleoproterozoic cap-carbonate sequence from the Sausar Group, Central India” by Anupam Chattopadhyay (2015) published in *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **433**, 156-157. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **438**, 425-427.
- Nédélec, A., Borisova, A.Y. 2015. Commentary: Is the Neoproterozoic oxygen burst a supercontinental legacy? *Frontiers in Earth Science* 09 Dec. 2015, <doi://dx.doi.org/10.3389/feart.2015.000809>
- Paula-Santos, G.M., Babinski, M., Kuchenbecker, M., Caetano-Filho, S., Trindade, R.I., Pedrosa-Soares, A.C. 2015. New evidence of an Ediacaran age for the Bambuí Group in southern São Francisco craton (eastern Brazil) from zircon U-Pb data and isotope chemostratigraphy. *Gondwana Research* **28**, 702-720.
- Pogge von Strandmann, P.A.E., Stüeken, E.A., Elliott, T., Poulton, S.W., Dehler, C.M., Canfield, D.E., Catling, D.C. 2015. Selenium isotope evidence for progressive oxidation of the Neoproterozoic biosphere. *Nature Communications* **6**, 10157.
- Rapalini, A.E., Tohver, E., Sánchez Betucci, L., Lossada, A.C., Barcelona, H., Pérez, C. 2015. The late Neoproterozoic Sierra de las Ánimas Magmatic Complex and Playa Hermosa Formation, southern Uruguay, revisited: paleogeographic implications of new paleomagnetic and precise geochronologic data. *Precambrian Research* **259**, 143-155.
- Retallack, G.J., Gose, B.N., Osterhout, J.T. 2015. Periglacial paleosols and Cryogenian paleoclimate near Adelaide, South Australia. *Precambrian Research* **263**, 1-18.
- Rooney, A.D., Strauss, J.V., Brandon, A.D., Macdonald, F.A. 2015. A Cryogenian chronology: Two long-lasting synchronous Neoproterozoic glaciations. *Geology* **43**, 459-462.
- Rose, B.E.J. 2015. Stable “Waterbelt” climates controlled by tropical ocean heat transport: a non-linear coupled climate mechanism of relevance to Snowball Earth. *Journal of Geophysical Research Atmospheres* **120**, doi: 10.1002/2014JD022659
- Sánchez-Baracaldo, P. 2015. Origin of marine planktonic cyanobacteria. *Scientific Reports* **5**, 17418, doi:10.1038/srep17418
- Spiegel, T.C., Paeth, H., Frimmel, H.E. 2015. Evaluating key parameters for the initiation of a Neoproterozoic Snowball Earth with a single Earth System Model of intermediate complexity. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **415**, 100-110.

- Stewart, J.A., Gutjahr, M., Pearce, F., Swart, P.K., Foster, G.L. 2015. Boron during meteoric diagenesis and its potential implications for Marinoan snowball Earth $\delta^{11}\text{B}$ -pH excursions. *Geology* **43**, 627-630.
- Tahata, M., Sawaki, Y., Yoshiya, K., Nishizawa, M., Komiya, T., Hirata, T., Yoshida, N., Maruyama, S., Windley, B.F. 2015. The marine environments encompassing the Neoproterozoic glaciations: evidence from C, Sr and Fe isotope ratios in the Hecla Hoek Supergroup in Svalbard. *Precambrian Research* **263**, 19-42.
- Van Kranendonk, M.J., Mazumder, R., Yamaguchi, K.E.m, Yamada, K., Ikehara, M. 2015. Sedimentology of the Paleoproterozoic Kungarra Formation, Turee Creek Group, Western Australia: A conformable record of the transition from early to modern Earth. *Precambrian Research* **256**, 314-343.
- Vieira, L.C., Nédélec, A., Fabre, S., Trindade, R.I.F., Paes de Almeida, R. 2015. Aragonite crystal fans in Neoproterozoic cap carbonates: A case study from Brazil and implications for the post-snowball Earth coastal environment. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* **85**, 285-300.
- Wen Bin, Evans, D.A.D., Li Yong-Xiang, Wang Zhengrong, Liu Chao 2015. Newly discovered Neoproterozoic diamictite and cap carbonate (DCC) couplet in Tarim Craton, NW China: stratigraphy, geochemistry, and paleoenvironment. *Precambrian Research* **271**, 278-284.
- Williams, G.E., Schmidt, P.W. 2015. Low paleolatitude for the late Cryogenian interglacial succession, South Australia: paleomagnetism of the Angepena Formation, Adelaide Geosyncline. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* **62**, 243-253.
- Ye Qin, Tong Jinnan, Xiao Shuhai, Zhu Shixing, An Zhihui, Hu Jun 2015. The survival of benthic macroscopic phototrophs on a Neoproterozoic snowball Earth. *Geology* **43**, 507-510.
- Zhang Feifei, Zhu Xiangkun, Yan Bin, Kendall, B., Peng Xi, Li Jin, Algeo, T.J., Romaniello, S. 2015. Oxygenation of a Cryogenian ocean (Nanhua Basin, South China) revealed by pyrite Fe isotope compositions. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **429**, 11-19.
- 2014: 47* 6 2 37* 10 5 7* 15**
- Abbot, D.S. 2014. Resolved Snowball Earth clouds. *Journal of Climate* **27**(12), 4391-4402.
- Alvarenga, C.J.S., Santos, R.V., Vieira, L.C., Lima, B.A.F., Mancini, L.H. 2014. Meso-Neoproterozoic isotope stratigraphy on carbonate platforms in the Brasilia Belt of Brazil. *Precambrian Research* **251**, 164-180.
- Arnold, N.P., Branson, M., Burt, M.A., Abbot, D.S., Kuang Zhiming, Randall, D.A., Tziperman, E. 2014. Effects of explicit atmospheric convection at high CO_2 . *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* doi:10.1073/pnas.1407175111
- Ashkenazy, Y., Gildor, H., Losch, M., Tziperman, E., 2014. Ocean circulation under globally glaciated Snowball Earth conditions: steady-state solutions. *Journal of Physical Oceanography* **44**, 24-43.
- Bindeman, I.N., Serebryakov, N.S., Schmitt, A.K., Vazquez, J.A., Guan, Y., Azimov, P.Y., Astafiev, B.Y., Palandri, J., Dobrzhinetskaya, L. 2014. Field and microanalytical investigation of ultradepleted in ^{18}O Paleoproterozoic "Slushball Earth" rocks from Karelia, Russia. *Geosphere* **10**(5), 10.1130/GES00969.1.
- Busfield, M.E., Le Heron, D.P. 2014. Sequencing the Sturtian icehouse: dynamic ice behaviour in South Australia. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **171**, 443-456.
- Campbell, A.J., Waddington, E.D., Warren, S.G. 2014. Refugium for surface life on Snowball Earth in a nearly-enclosed sea? A numerical solution for sea-glacier invasion through a narrow strait. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **119**, 2679-2690, doi: 10.1002/2013JC009703.
- Creveling, J.R., Mitrova, J.X. 2014. The sea-level fingerprint of a Snowball Earth deglaciation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **399**, 74-85.
- Delpomdor, F., Kant, F., Préal, A. 2014. Neoproterozoic uppermost Haut-Shiloango Subgroup (West Congo Supergroup, Democratic Republic of Congo): Misinterpreted stromatolites and

- implications for sea-level fluctuations before the onset of the Marinoan glaciation. *Journal of African Earth Science* **90**, 49-63.
- Ewing, R.C., Eisenman, I., Lamb, M.P., Poppick, L., Maloof, A.C., Fischer, W.W. 2014. New constraint on equatorial temperatures during a Late Neoproterozoic snowball Earth glaciation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **406**, 110-122.
- Feldman, D.R., Collins, W.D., Pincus, R., Huang Xianglei, Chen Xiuhong 2014. Far-infrared surface emissivity and climate. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **111**(46), 16297-16302.
- Ferreira, D., Marshall, J., O’Gorman, P.A., Seager, S., 2014. Climate at high-obliquity. *Icarus* **243**, 236-248.
- Fulner, G., Kienert, H. 2014. Climate simulations of Neoproterozoic snowball Earth events: similar critical carbon dioxide levels for the Sturtian and Marinoan glaciations. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **404**, 200-205. See also Corrigendum **430**, 551-552 (2015).
- Fraser, C.I., Terauds, A., Smellie, J., Convey, P., Chown, S.L. 2014. Geothermal activity helps life survive glacial cycles. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)*
doi:10.1073/pnas.1321437111
- Gärtner, C., Bahlburg, H., Melezhik, V.A., Berndt, J. 2014. Dating Palaeoproterozoic glacial deposits of the Fennoscandian Shield using detrital zircons from Kola Peninsula, Russia. *Precambrian Research* **246**, 281-295.
- Gaschnig, R.M., Rudnick, R.L., McDonough, W.F., Kaufman, A.J., Hu Zhaochu, Gao Shan 2014. Onset of oxidative weathering of continents recorded in the geochemistry of ancient glacial diamictites. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **408**, 87-99.
- He Jingwen, Zhu Wenbin, Ge Rongfeng 2014. New age constraints on Neoproterozoic diamictites in Kuruktag, NW China and Precambrian crustal evolution of the Tarim craton. *Precambrian Research* **241**, 44-60.
- Kasemann, S.A., Pogge von Strandman, P.A.E., Prave, A.R., Fallick, A.E., Elliott, T., Hoffmann, K.-H. 2014. Continental weathering following a Cryogenian glaciation: Evidence from calcium and magnesium isotopes. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **396**, 66-77.
- Kataoka, R., Ebisuzaki, T., Miyahara, H., Nimura, T., Tomida, T., Sato, T., Maruyama, S. 2014. The Nebular winter: the united view of the snowball Earth, mass extinctions, and explosive evolution in the late Neoproterozoic and Cambrian periods. *Gondwana Research* **25**(3), 1153-1163.
- Lan Zhongwu, Liu Xianhua, Zhu Maoyan, Chen Zhongqiang, Zhang Qirui, Li Qiuli, Lu Dingbiao, Liu Yu, Tang Guojiang 2014. A rapid and synchronous initiation of the widespread Cryogenian glaciations. *Precambrian Research*, <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.precamres.2014.10.015>
- Le Heron, D.P., Busfield, M.E., Collins, A.S. 2014. Bolla Bollana boulder beds: a Neoproterozoic trough mouth fan. *Sedimentology* **61**(4), 978-995.
- Le Heron, D.P., Busfield, M.E., Prave, A.R. 2014. Neoproterozoic ice sheets and olistoliths: multiple glacial cycles in the Kingston Peak Formation, California. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **171**, 525-538.
- Liu Chao, Wang Zhengrong, Raub, T.D., Macdonald, F.A., Evans, D.A.D. 2014. Neoproterozoic cap-dolostone deposition in stratified glacial meltwater plume. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **404**, 22-32.
- Losch, M., Hanfland, J.C. 2014. Als die Erde ein Schneeball war. *Physik der Unserer Zeit* **45**, 64-71.
- Lucarino, V., Blender, R., Herbert, C., Ragone, F., Pascale, S., Wouters, J. 2014. Mathematical and physical ideas for climate science. *Reviews of Geophysics* **52**, 809-859.
- Mahon, R.C., Dehler, C.M., Link, P.K., Karlstrom, K.E., Gehrels, G.E. 2014. Detrital zircon provenance and paleogeography of the Pahump Group and overlying strata, Death Valley, California. *Precambrian Research* **251**, 102-117.

- McGee, B., Collins, A.S., Trindade, R.I.F., Jourdan, F., 2014. Investigating mid-Ediacaran glaciation and final Gondwana amalgamation using coupled sedimentology and $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ detrital muscovite provenance from the Paraguay Belt, Brazil. *Sedimentology*, doi: 10.1111/sed.12143
- McKenzie, N.R., Hughes, N.C., Gill, B.C., Myrow, P.M. 2014. Plate tectonic influences on Neoproterozoic—early Paleozoic climate and animal evolution. *Geology* **42**(2), 127-130.
- Mickala, O.-R., Vidal, L., Boudzoumou, F., Affaton, P., Vandamme, D., Borschneck, D., Mounquengui, M.M., Fournier, F., Nganga, D.M.M., Miche, H. 2014. Geochemical characterization of the Marinoan “Cap Carbonate” of the Niari-Nyanga Basin (Central Africa). *Precambrian Research* **255**(1), 367-380.
- Ohnemueller, F., Prave, A.R., Fallick, A.E., Kasemann, S.A. 2014. Ocean acidification in the aftermath of the Marinoan glaciation. *Geology* **42**, 1103-1106.
- Ojakangas, R.W., Srinivasan, R., Hegde, V.S., Chandrakant, S.M., Srikantia, S.V. 2014. The Talya Conglomerate: an Archean (~2.7 Ga) glaciomarine formation, western Dharwar craton, southern India. *Current Science* **106**(3), 387-396.
- Planavsky, N.J., Reinhardt, C.T., Wang Xiang-Li, Thomson, D., McGoldrick, P., Rainbird, R.H., Johnson, T., Fischer, W.W., Lyons, T.W. 2014. Low mid-Proterozoic atmospheric oxygen levels and the delayed rise of animals. *Science* **346**, p. 635-638.
- Pointing, S.B., Bollard-Breen, B., Gillman, L.N. 2014. Commentary: Diverse cryptic refuges for life during glaciation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **111**, 5452-5453.
- Riedman, L.A., Porter, S.M., Halverson, G.P., Hurtggen, M.T., Junium, C.K., 2014. Organic-walled microfossil assemblages from glacial and interglacial Neoproterozoic units of Australia and Svalbard. *Geology* **42**, 1011-1014.
- Rooney, A.D., Macdonald, F.A., Strauss, J.V., Dudás, F.Ö. Hallmann, C., Selby, D. 2014. Re-Os geochronology and coupled Os-Sr isotope constraints on the Sturtian snowball Earth. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **111**(1), 51-56.
- Sánchez-Baracaldo, P., Ridgwell, A., Raven, J.A. 2014. A Neoproterozoic transition in the marine nitrogen cycle. *Current Biology* **24**, 1-6.
- Sawaki, Y., Tahata, M., Ohno, T., Komiya, T., Hirata, T., Maruyama, S., Han Jian, Shu Degan 2014. The anomalous Ca cycle in the Ediacaran ocean: evidence from Ca isotopes preserved in carbonates in the Three Gorges area, South China. *Gondwana Research* **25**(3), 1070-1089.
- Schmidt, P.W. 2014. A review of Precambrian palaeomagnetism of Australia: Palaeogeography, supercontinents, glaciations and true polar wander. *Gondwana Research* **25**(3), 1164-1185.
- Serezhnikova, E.A., Ragozina, A.L., Dorjnamjaa, D., Zaitseva, L.V. 2014. Fossil microbial communities in Neoproterozoic interglacial rocks, Maikhanuul Formation, Zavkhan basin, western Mongolia. *Precambrian Research* **245**, 66-79.
- Teitler, Y., Le Hir, G., Fluteau, F., Philippot, P., Donnadiou, Y. 2014. Investigating the Paleoproterozoic glaciations with 3-D climate modeling. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **395**, 71-80.
- Thompson, M.D., Remazani, J., Crowley, J.L. 2014. U-Pb zircon geochronology of Roxbury Conglomerate, Boston Basin, Massachusetts: Tectono-stratigraphic implications for Avalonia in and beyond SE New England. *American Journal of Science* **314**(6), 1009-1040.
- Ushikubo, T., Williford, K.H., Farquhar, J., Johnston, D.T., Van Kranendonk, M.J., Valley, J.H. 2014. Development of in situ sulfur four-isotope analysis with multiple Faraday cup detectors by SIMS and application to pyrite grains in a Paleoproterozoic glaciogenic sandstone. *Chemical Geology* **383**, 86-99.
- van Staden, A., Zimmermann, U., Gutzmer, J., Germs, G.J.B. 2014. Provenance of the Neoproterozoic rocks of the Gifberg Group (western South Africa). *South African Journal of Geology* **117**(1), 45-66.

- Wallace, M.W., Hood, A.v.S., Woon, E.M.S., Hoffmann, K.-H., Reed, C.P. 2014. Enigmatic chambered structures in Cryogenian reefs: The oldest sponge-grade organisms? *Precambrian Research* **255**, 109-123.
- Yonkee, W.A., Dehler, C.D., Link, P.K., Balgord, E.A., Keeley, J.A., Hayes, D.S., Wells, C.M., Fanning, C.M., Johnston, S.M. 2014. Tectono-stratigraphic framework of Neoproterozoic to Cambrian strata, west-central U.S.: Protracted rifting, glaciation, and evolution of the North American Cordilleran margin. *Earth-Science Reviews* **136**, 59-95.
- Young, G.M. 2014. Contradictory correlations of Paleoproterozoic glacial deposits: local, regional or global controls. *Precambrian Research* **247**, 33-44.
- Zhang Xingliang, Shu Degan, Han Jian, Zhang Zhifei, Liu Jianni, Fu Dongjing 2014. Triggers for the Cambrian explosion: hypotheses and problems. *Gondwana Research* **25**(3), 896-909.

2013: 63 7 4 49 14 7 6 26

- Abbot, D.S., Voigt, A., Li Dawei, Le Hir, G., Pierrehumbert, R.T., Branson, M., Pollard, D., Koll, D.D.B. 2013. Robust elements of Snowball Earth atmospheric circulation and oases for life. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Atmospheres* **118**, 6017-6027, doi:10.1002/jgrd.50540.
- Antcliffe, J.B. 2013. Questioning the evidence of organic compounds called sponge biomarkers. *Palaeontology* **56**, 917-925.
- Ashkenazy, Y., Gildor, H., Losch, M., Macdonald, F.A., Schrag, D.P., Tziperman, E. 2013. Dynamics of a Snowball Earth ocean. *Nature* **495**, 90-95.
- Babinski, M., Boggiani, P.C., Trindade, R.I.F., Fanning, C.M. 2013. Detrital zircon ages and geochronological constraints on the Neoproterozoic Puga diamictite and associated BIFs in the southern Paraguay Belt, Brazil. *Gondwana Research* **23**, 988-997.
- Balgord, E.A., Yonkee, W.A., Link, P.K., Fanning, C.M. 2013. Stratigraphic, geochronologic, and geochemical record of the Cryogenian Perry Canyon Formation, northern Utah: Implications for Rodinia rifting and snowball Earth glaciation. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **125**, 1442-1467.
- Becker, B. 2013. Snow ball earth and the split of Streptophyta and Chlorophyta. *Trends in Plant Science* **18**, 180-183.
- Bold, U., Macdonald, F.A., Smith, E.F., Crowley, J.C., Minjin, C., Dorjnamjaa, D. 2013. Elevating the Neoproterozoic Tsagaan-Olom Formation to a Group. *Mongolian Geoscientist* **39**, 89-94.
- Bosak, T., Mariotti, G., Macdonald, F.A., Perron, J.T., Pruss, S.B. 2013. Microbial sedimentology in Neoproterozoic cap carbonates, in Bush, A.M., Pruss, S.B., Payne, J.L. (eds) *Ecosystem Paleobiology and Geobiology*, Paleontological Society Short Course, October 26, 2013. *Paleontological Society Papers* **19**, 1-25.
- Brasier, A.T., Martin, A.P., Melezhik, V.A., Prave, A.R., Condon, D.J., Fallick, A.E., FAR-DEEP Scientists 2013. Earth's oldest global glaciation? Carbonate geochemistry and geochronology of the Polisarka Sedimentary Formation, Kola Peninsula, Russia. *Precambrian Research* **235**, 278-294.
- Busfield, M.E., Le Heron, D.P. 2013. Glacitectonic deformation in the Chuos Formation of northern Namibia: implications for Neoproterozoic ice dynamics. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* **124**, 778-789.
- Eriksson, P.G., Banerjee, S., Catuneanu, O., Corcoran, P.L., Eriksson, K.A., Hiatt, E.E., Laflamme, M., Lenhardt, N., Long, D.G.F., Miall, A.D., Mints, M.V., Pufahl, P.K., Sarkar, S., Simpson, E.L., Williams, G.E. 2013. Secular changes in sedimentation systems and sequence stratigraphy. *Gondwana Research* **24**, 468-489.
- Calver, C.R., Crowley, J.L., Wingate, M.T.D., Evans, D.A.D., Raub, T.D., Schmitz, M.D. 2013. Globally synchronous Marinoan deglaciation indicated by U-Pb geochronology of the Cottons Breccia, Tasmania, Australia. *Geology* **41**, 1127-1130.

- Cao Xiaobin, Bao Huiming 2013. Dynamic model constraints on oxygen-17 depletion in atmospheric O₂ after a snowball Earth. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, USA* **110**(36), 14546-14550.
- Charnay, B., Forget, F., Wordsworth, R., Leconte, J., Millour, E., Codron, F., Spiga, A. 2013. Exploring the faint young Sun problem and the possible climates of the Archean Earth with a 3-D GCM. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **118**, 10414-10431.
- Chumakov, N.M., Pokrovskii, B.G., Maslov, A.V. 2013. Stratigraphic position and significance of carbonate rocks related to Neoproterozoic glacial horizons of the Urals. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation* **12**(6), 573-591.
- Chumakov, N.M., Semikhatov, M.A., Sergeev, V.N. 2013. Vendian reference section of southern middle Siberia. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlations* **21**, 359-382.
- Cox, G.M., Halverson, G.P., Minarik, W.G., Le Heron, D.P., Macdonald, F.A., Bellefroid, E.J., Strauss, J.V. 2013. Neoproterozoic iron formation: An evaluation of its temporal, environmental and tectonic significance. *Chemical Geology* **362**, 232-249.
- Dadic, R., Mullen, P.C., Schneebeli, M., Brandt, R.E., Warren, S.G. 2013. Effects of bubbles, cracks, and volcanic tephra on the spectral albedo of base ice near the Transantarctic Mountains: Implications for sea glaciers on Snowball Earth. *Journal of Geophysical Research: Earth Surface* **118**, 1-19, doi:10.1002/jgrf.20098.
- Dalton, L., Bosak, T., Macdonald, F.A., Lahr, D.G., Pruss, S.B. 2013. Preservation and morphological variability of assemblages of agglutinated eukaryotes in cap carbonates of the Rasthof Formation, northern Namibia. *Palaios* **28**, 67-79.
- Du Qiuding, Wang Zhengjiang, Wang Jian, Qiu Yansheng, Jiang Xinsheng, Deng Qi, Yang Fei 2013. Geochronology and paleoenvironment of the pre-Sturtian glacial strata: Evidence from the Liantuo Formation in the Nanhua rift basin of the Yangtze Block, South China. *Precambrian Research* **233**, 118-131.
- Fabre, S., Berger, G., Chavagnac, V., Besson, P. 2013. Origin of cap carbonates: an experimental approach. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **392**, 524-533.
- Fiorella, R.P., Poulsen, C.J. 2013. Dehumidification over tropical continents reduces climate sensitivity and inhibits Snowball Earth initiation. *Journal of Climate* **26**, 9677-9695.
- Gao, L.Z., Guo, X.P., Ding, X.Z., Zong, W.M., Gao, Z.J., Zhang, C.H., Wang, Z.Q. 2013. Nanhuan glaciation event and its stratigraphic correlation in Taim Plate, China. *Acta Geoscientia Sinica* **34**, 39-57.
- Geboy, N.J., Kaufman, A.J., Walker, R.J., Misi, A., de Oliveira, T.F., Miller, K.E., Azmy, K., Kendall, B., Poulton, S.W. 2013. Re-Os age constraints and new observations of Proterozoic glacial deposits in the Vazante Group, Brazil. *Precambrian Research* **238**, p. 199-213.
- Goldblatt, C., Robinson, T.D., Zahnle, K.J., Crisp, D. 2013. Low simulated radiation limit for runaway greenhouse climates. *Nature Geoscience* **6**, 661-667.
- Goodman, J.C., Strom, D.C. 2013. Feedbacks in a coupled ice-atmosphere-dust model of the glacial Neoproterozoic "Mudball Earth". *Journal of Geophysical Research* **118**, 1-12, doi:10.1002/jgrd.50849
- Goto, K.T., Sekine, Y., Suzuki, K., Tajika, E., Senda, R., Nozaki, T., Tada, R., Goto, K., Yamamoto, S., Maruoka, T., Ohkouchi, N., Ogawa, N.O. 2013. Redox conditions in the atmosphere and shallow-marine environments during the first Huronian deglaciation: Insights from Os isotopes and redox-sensitive elements. *Earth and Planetary Sciences* **376**, 145-154.
- Hoffman, P.F. 2013. The Great Oxidation and a Siderian snowball Earth: MIF-S based correlation of Paleoproterozoic glacial epochs. *Chemical Geology* **362**, 143-156.
- Huang Jing, Chu Xuelei, T.W. Lyons, Sun Tao, Feng Lianjun, Zhangm Qirui, Chang Huajin. 2013. The sulfur isotope signatures of Marinoan deglaciation captured in Neoproterozoic shallow-to-deep cap carbonate from South China. *Precambrian Research* **238**, 42-51.
- Ivanov, A.V., Mazukabsov, A.M., Stanevich, A.M., Paleskiy, S.V., Kozmenko, O.A. 2013. Testing the snowball Earth hypothesis for the Ediacaran: *Geology* **41**, 787-790.

- Kataoka, R., Ebisuzaki, T., Miyahara, H., Nimura, T., Tomida, T., Sato, T., Maruyama, S. 2013. The Nebula Winter: the united view of the snowball Earth, mass extinctions, and explosive evolution in the late Neoproterozoic and Cambrian periods. *Gondwana Research* **00**, 000-000.
- Kendall, B., van Acken, D., Creaser, R.A. 2013. Depositional age of the early Paleoproterozoic Klippits Member, Nelani Formation (Ghaap Group, Transvaal Supergroup, South Africa) and implications for low-level Re-Os geochronology and Paleoproterozoic global correlations. *Precambrian Research* **237**, 1-12.
- Killingsworth, B.A., Haykles, J.A., Zhou Chuanming, Bao Huiming 2013. Sedimentary constraints on the duration of the Marinoan Oxygen-17 Depletion (MOSD) event. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **110**(44), 17686-17690.
- Kuipers, G., Beunk, F.F., van der Wateren, F.M. 2013. Periglacial evidence for a 1.91-1.89 Ga old glacial period at low latitude, central Sweden. *Geology Today* **29**(6), 218-221.
- Kunzmann, M., Halverson, G.P., Sossi, P.A., Raub, T.D., Payne, J.L., Kirby, J. 2013. Zn isotope evidence for immediate resumption of primary productivity after snowball Earth. *Geology* **41**, 27-30.
- Le Ber, E., Le Heron, D.P., Winterleitner, G., Bosence, D.W.J., Vining, B.A., Komona, F. 2013. Microbialite recovery in the aftermath of the Sturtian glaciation: insights from the Rasthof Formation, Namibia. *Sedimentary Geology* **294**, 1-12.
- Le Heron, D.P., Busfield, M.E., Kamona, F. 2013a. An interglacial on snowball Earth? Dynamic ice behaviour revealed in the Chuos Formation, Namibia. *Sedimentology* **60**, 411-427.
- Le Heron, D.P., Busfield, M.E., LeBer, E., Kamona, A.F. 2013b. Neoproterozoic ironstones in northern Namibia: Biogenic precipitation and Cryogenian glaciation. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **369**, 48-57.
- Li Zhengxiang, Evans, D.A.D., Halverson, G.P. 2013. Neoproterozoic glaciations in a revised global palaeogeography from the breakup of Rodinia to the assembly of Gondwanaland. *Sedimentary Geology* **294**, 219-232.
- Liu Chao, Wang Zhenrong, Raub, T.D. 2013. Geochemical constraints on the origin of Marinoan cap dolostones from Nuccaleena Formation, South Australia. *Chemical Geology* **351**, 95-104.
- Liu, Yonggang, Peltier, W.R. 2013. Sea level variations during snowball Earth formation: 1. A preliminary analysis. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **118**(8), 4410-4424.
- Liu, Yonggang, Peltier, W.R., Yang, J., Vetteretti, G., 2013. The initiation of Neoproterozoic "snowball" climates in CCM3: the influence of paleocontinental configuration. *Climate of the Past* **9**(6), 2579-2577.
- Macdonald, F.A., Prave, A.R., Petterson, R., Smith, E.F., Pruss, S.B., Oates, K., Waechter, F., Trotsuk, D., Fallick, A.E. 2013. The Laurentian record of Neoproterozoic glaciation, tectonism, and eukaryotic evolution in Death Valley, California. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **125**, 1203-1223.
- McGee, B., Collins, A.S., Trindade, R.I.F. 2013. A glacially incised canyon in Brazil: further evidence for mid-Ediacaran glaciation? *Journal of Geology* **121**, 275-287.
- Peng Yongbo, Bao Huiming, Zhou Chuanming, Yuan Xunlai, Luo Taiyi 2013. Oxygen isotope composition of meltwater from a Neoproterozoic glaciation in South China. *Geology* **41**, 367-370.
- Rasmussen, B., Bekker, A., Fletcher, I.R. 2013. Correlation of Paleoproterozoic glaciations based on U-Pb zircon ages of tuff beds in the Huronian and Transvaal Supergroups. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **382**, 173-180.
- Retallack, G.J. 2013. Ediacaran Gaskiers glaciation of Newfoundland reconsidered. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **170**, 19-36.
- Rodehacke, C.B., Voigt, A., Ziemer, F., Abbot, D.S. 2013. An open ocean region in Neoproterozoic glaciations would have to be narrow to allow equatorial ice sheets. *Geophysical Research Letters* **40**(20), 5503-5507.
- Rose, B., Ferreira, D., Marshall, J. 2013. The role of oceans and sea ice in abrupt transitions between multiple climate states. *Journal of Climate* **26**(9), 2862-2879.

- Rose, C.V., Maloof, A.C., Schoene, B., Ewing, R.C., Linnemann, U., M. Hofmann, Cottle, J.M. 2013. The End-Cryogenian glaciation of South Australia. *Geoscience Canada* **40**(4), <http://dx.doi.org/10.12789/geocanj.2013.40.019>
- Russell, G.L., Lacy, A.A., Rind, D.H., Colose, C., Opstbaum, R.F. 2013. Fast atmosphere-ocean model runs with large changes in CO₂. *Geophysical Research Letters* **40**, 5787-5792.
- Schmidt, P.W., Williams, G.E. 2013. Anisotropy of thermoremanent magnetization of Cryogenian glaciogenic and Ediacaran red beds, South Australia: Neoproterozoic apparent or true polar wander. *Global and Planetary Change* **110**(C), 289-301.
- Schrag, D.P., Higgins, J.A., Macdonald, F.A., Johnston, D.T. 2013. Authigenic carbonate and the history of the global carbon cycle. *Science* **339**, 540-543.
- Sergeev, V.N., Chumakov, N.M., Semikhatov, M.A. 2013. Microfossils from cap dolomites of the Lower Vendian Churochnaya Formation in the Polyudov Range (North Urals): paleoecological approach to interpretation of Late Proterozoic glaciations. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlations* **21**(1), 1-7.
- Smith, A.J.B., Beukes, N.J., Gutzmer, J. 2013. The composition and depositional environments of Mesoarchean iron formation of the West Rand Group of the Witwatersrand Supergroup, South Africa. *Economic Geology* **108**, 111-134.
- Soares, J.L., Nogueira, A.C.R., Domingos, F., Riccomini, C. 2013. Synsedimentary deformation and the paleoseismic record in Marinoan cap carbonates of the southern Amazon craton. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences* **48**, 58-72.
- Stern, R.J., Mukherjee, S.K., Miller, N.R., Ali, K., Johnson, P.R. 2013. ~750 Ma banded iron formation from the Arabian-Nubian Shield—implications for understanding Neoproterozoic tectonics, volcanism and climate change. *Precambrian Research* **239**, 79-94.
- Swanner, E.D., Bekker, A., Pecoits, E., Konhauser, K.O., Cates, N.L., Mojzsis, S.J. 2013. Geochemistry of pyrite from diamictites of the Bolgeeda Iron Formation, Western Australia, with implications for the GOE and Paleoproterozoic ice ages. *Chemical Geology* **362**, 131-142.
- Voigt, A. 2013. The dynamics of the Snowball Earth Hadley circulation for off-equatorial and seasonally varying insolation. *Earth System Dynamics* **4**, 425-438.
- Wen Bin, Li Yongxiang, Zhu Wenbin 2013. Paleomagnetism of the Neoproterozoic diamictites of the Qiaoenbrak Formation in the Aksu area, NW China: constraints on the paleogeographic position of the Tarim block. *Precambrian Research* **226**, 75-90.
- Wing, B.A. 2013. Commentary: A cold, hard look at ancient oxygen. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **110**(36), 14514-14515.
- Young, G.M. 2013. Evolution of the Earth's climate system: Evidence from ice ages, isotopes, and impacts. *GSA Today* **23**(10), 4-10.
- Zhang Shihong, Evans, D.A.D., Li Haiyan, Wu Huaichun, Jiang Ganqing, Dong Jin, Zhao Qingle, Raub, T.D., Yang Tianshui 2013. Paleomagnetism of the late Cryogenian Nantuo Formation and paleogeographic implications for the South China Block. *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences* **72**, 164-177.

2012: 43* 1 5 37* 9 6 3 20*

- Abbot, D.S., Voigt, A., Branson, M., Pierrehumbert R.T., Pollard, D., Le Hir G., Koll, D.D.B. 2012. Clouds and Snowball Earth deglaciation. *Geophysical Research Letters* **39**, L20711, [doi:1029/2012GL052861](https://doi.org/10.1029/2012GL052861)
- Andrade Caxito, F. de, Halverson, G.P., Uhlein, A., Stevenson, R., Gonçalves Dias, T., Uhlein, G.J. 2012. Marinoan glaciation in east central Brazil. *Precambrian Research* **200-203**, 38-58.
- Arnaud, E. 2012. The paleoclimatic significance of deformation structures in Neoproterozoic successions. *Sedimentary Geology* **243-244**, 33-56.

- Babinski, M., Pedrosa-Soares, A.C., Trindade, R.I.F., Martins, M., Noce, C.M., Liu, D. 2012. Neoproterozoic glacial deposits from the Araçuaí orogen, Brazil: Age, provenance and correlations with São Francisco craton and West Congo belt. *Gondwana Research* **21**, 451-465.
- Baldwin, G.J., Turner, E.C., Kamber, B.S. 2012. A new depositional model for glacial Neoproterozoic iron formation: insights from the chemostratigraphy and basin configuration of the Rapitan iron formation. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **49**, 455-476.
- Bao, H., Chen, Z.-Q., Zhou, C. 2012. An ^{17}O record of late Neoproterozoic glaciation in the Kimberley region, Western Australia. *Precambrian Research* **216-219**, 152-161.
- Bosak, T., Lahr, D.J.G., Pruss, S.B., Macdonald, F.A., Gooday, A.J., Dalton, L. 2012. Possible early foraminiferans in post-Sturtian (716-635 Ma) cap carbonates. *Geology* **40**, 67-70.
- Brain, C.K., Prave, A.R., Hoffmann, K.-H., Fallick, A.E., Botha, A., Herd, D.A., Sturrock, C., Young, I., Condon, D.J., Allison, S.G. 2012. The first animals: ca. 760-million-year-old sponge-like fossils from Namibia. *South African Journal of Science* **108**(1/2), art. #658, 8 p.
- Carto, S.L., Eyles, N. 2012. Identifying glacial influences on sedimentation in tectonically-active, mass-flow dominated arc basins with reference to the Neoproterozoic Gaskiers glaciation (c. 580 Ma) of the Avalonian-Cadomian orogenic belt. *Sedimentary Geology* **261-262**, 1-14.
- Carto, S.L., Eyles, N. 2012. Sedimentology of the Neoproterozoic (c. 580 Ma) Squantum 'Tillite', Boston Basin, USA: Mass flow deposition in a deep-water arc basin lacking direct glacial influence. *Sedimentary Geology* **261-262**, 1-14.
- Fabre, S., Berger, G. 2012. How tillite weathering during the snowball Earth aftermath induced cap carbonate deposition. *Geology* **40**, 1027-1030.
- Fromhold, T.A., Wallace, M.W. 2012. Regional recognition of the Neoproterozoic Sturtian-Marinoan boundary, northern and southern Adelaide Geosyncline, South Australia. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* **59**, 527-546.
- Gammon, P.R. 2012. An organodiagenetic model for Marinoan-age cap carbonates. *Sedimentary Geology* **243-244**, 17-32.
- Gammon, P.R., McKirdy, D.M., Smith, H.D. 2012. The paragenetic history of a Marinoan cap carbonate. *Sedimentary Geology* **243-244**, 1-16.
- Germis, G.J.B., Gaucher, C. 2012. Nature and extent of a late Ediacaran (ca 547 Ma) glacial erosion surface in southern Africa. *South African Journal of Geology* **115**, 91-102.
- Guy, B.M., Ono, S., Kaufman, A.J., Lin, Y., Fogel, M.L., Beukes, N.J. 2012. A multiple sulfur and organic carbon isotope record from non-conglomeratic sedimentary rocks of the Mesoarchean Witwatersrand Supergroup, South Africa. *Precambrian Research* **216-219**, 206-231.
- Hoffman, P.F., Halverson, G.P., Domack, E.W., Swanson-Hysell, N.L., Cox, G.M., Maloof, A.C. 2012. Cryogenian glaciations on the southern tropical paleomargin of Laurentia (NE Svalbard and East Greenland), and a primary origin for the upper Russøya (Islay) carbon isotope excursion. *Precambrian Research* **206-207**, 137-158.
- Johnston, D.T., Macdonald, F.A., Gill, B.C., Hoffman, P.F., Schrag, D.P. 2012. Uncovering the Neoproterozoic carbon cycle. *Nature* **483**, 320-324.
- Keeley, J.A., Link, P.K., Fanning, C.M., and Schmitz, M.D., 2012. Pre- to synglacial rift-related volcanism in the Neoproterozoic (Cryogenian) Pocatello Formation, SE Idaho: New SHRIMP and CA-ID-TIMS constraints. *Lithosphere* **5**, 128-150.
- Laybourn-Parry, J., Tranter, M., Hodson, A.J. 2012. *The Ecology and Snow and Ice Environments*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 179 p.
- Le Heron, D.P. 2012. The Cryogenian record of glaciation and deglaciation in South Australia. *Sedimentary Geology* **243-244**, 57-69.
- Le Heron, D.P. 2012. The location and styles of ice-free "oases" during Neoproterozoic glaciations with evolutionary implications. *Geosciences* **2**(2), 90-118.
- Le Heron, D.P., Craig, J. 2012. Neoproterozoic deglacial sediments and their hydrocarbon source rock potential. In: Huuse, M., Redfern, J., Le Heron, D.P., Dixon, R.J., Moscariello, A., Craig, J. (eds)

- Glaciogenic Reservoirs and Hydrocarbon Systems*. Geological Society, London, Special Publication **368**, pp. 381-393.
- Li, C., Love, G.D., Lyons, T.W., Scott, C.T., Feng, L., Huang, J., Chang, H., Zhang, Q., Chu, X. 2012. Evidence for a redox stratified Cryogenian marin basin, Datangpo Formation, South China. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **331-332**, 246-256.
- McGee, B., Halverson, G.P., Collins, A.S. 2012. Cryogenian rift-related magmatism and sedimentation: South-western Congo Craton, Namibia. *Journal of African Earth Science* **76**, 34-49.
- Meyer, E.E., Quicksall, A.N., Landis, J.D., Link, P.K., Bostick, B.C. 2012. Trace and rare earth element investigation of a Sturtian cap carbonate, Pocatello, Idaho: evidence for ocean redox conditions before and during carbonate deposition. *Precambrian Research* **192-195**, 89-106.
- Pisarevsky, S.A., McCausland, P.J.A., Hodych, J.P., O'Brien, S.J., Tait, J.A., Murphy, J.B. 2012. Paleomagnetic study of the late Neoproterozoic Bull Arm and Crown Hill formations (Musgravetown Group) of eastern Newfoundland: implications for Valonia and West Gondwana paleogeography. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **49**, 308-327.
- Rice, A.H.N., Edwards, M.B., Hansen, T.A., 2012. Neoproterozoic glacial and associated facies in the Tanafjord–Varangerfjord area, Finnmark, North Norway. Geological Society of America Field Guide 26, 83 p.
- Rose, C.V., Swanson-Hysell, N.L., Husson, J.M., Poppick, L.N., Cottle, J.M., Schoene, B., Maloof, A.C. 2012. Constraints on the origin and relative timing of the Trezona $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ anomaly below the end-Cryogenian glaciation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **319-320**, 241-250.
- Sahoo, S.K., Planavsky, N.J., Kendall, B., Wang Xinqiang, Shi Xiaoying, Scott, C., Anbar A.D., Lyons, T.W., Jiang Ganqing 2012. Ocean oxygenation in the wake of the Marinoan glaciation. *Nature* **489**, 546-549.
- Strand, K. 2012. Global and continental-scale glaciations on the Precambrian earth. *Marine and Petroleum Geology* **33**, 69-79.
- Swart, P.K., Kennedy, M.J. 2012. Does the global stratigraphic reproducibility of $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ in Neoproterozoic carbonates require a marine origin? A Pliocene-Pleistocene comparison. *Geology* **40**, 87-90.
- Tewari, V.C. 2012. Neoproterozoic Blaini glacial diamictite and Ediacaran Krol carbonate sedimentation in the Lesser Himalaya, India. In: Bhat, G.M., Craig, J., Thurow, J.W., Thusu, B., Cozzi, A. (eds) *Geology and Hydrocarbon Potential of Neoproterozoic-Cambrian Basins in Asia*. Geological Society, London, Special Publication **366**, pp. 265-276.
- Thompson, M.D., Barr, S.M., Grunow, A.M. 2012. Avalonian perspectives on Neoproterozoic paleogeography: Evidence from Sm-Nd isotope geochemistry and detrital zircon geochronology in SE New England, USA. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **124**, 517-531.
- Tziperman, E., Abbot, D.S., Ashkenazy, Y., Gildor, H., Pollard, D., Schoof, C.G., Schrag, D.P. 2012. Continental constriction and oceanic ice-cover thickness in a Snowball-Earth scenario. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **117**, C05016, 1-12, doi:10.1029/2011JC007730
- Vernhet, E., Youbi, N., Chellai, E.H., Villeneuve, M., Archi, A. El 2012. The Bou-Azzer glaciation: Evidence for an Ediacaran glaciation on the West African Craton (Anti-Atlas, Morocco). *Precambrian Research* **196-197**, 106-112.
- Voigt, A., Abbot, D.S. 2012. Sea-ice dynamics strongly promote Snowball Earth initiation and destabilize tropical sea-ice margins. *Climate of the Past* **8**, 2445-2475.
- Voigt, A., Held, I.M., Marotzke, J. 2012. Hadley cell dynamics in a virtually dry Snowball Earth atmosphere. *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences* **69**, 116-128. doi: 10.1175/JAS-D-11-083.1
- Yang Jun, Hu Yongyun, Peltier, W.R. 2012. Radiative effects of ozone on the climate of a Snowball Earth. *Climate of the Past* **8**, 2019-2029.
- Yang Jun, Peltier, W.R., Hu Yongyun 2012. The initiation of modern soft and hard Snowball Earth climates in CCSM4. *Climate of the Past* **8**, 907-918.

- Yang Jun, Peltier, W.R., Hu Yongyun 2012. The initiation of modern “Soft Snowball” and “Hard Snowball” climates in CCM3. Part I: the influences of solar luminosity, CO₂ concentration, and the sea-ice/snow albedo parameterization. *Journal of Climate* **25**, 2711-2736.
- Yang Jun, Peltier, W.R., Hu Yongyun 2012. The initiation of modern “Soft Snowball” and “Hard Snowball” climates in CCM3. Part II: climate dynamic feedbacks. *Journal of Climate* **25**, 2737-2754.
- Young, G.M. 2012. Secular changes at the Earth’s surface: evidence from palaeosols, some sedimentary rocks, and palaeoclimatic perturbations of the Proterozoic Eon. *Gondwana Research* **24**, 453-467.

2011: 44 3 2 38 13 7 3 15 (+77)

- Abbot, D.S., Voigt, A., Koll, D. 2011. The Jormungand global climate state and implications for Neoproterozoic glaciations. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **116**, D18103, doi: 10.1029/2011JD015927
- Allen, P.A., Leather, J., Brasier, M.D., Rieu, R., McCarron, M., le Guerroué, E., Etienne, J.L., Cozzi, A. 2011. The Abu Mahara Group (Gubrah and Fiq formations), Jabal Akhdar, Oman. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 251-262.
- Allen, P.A., Rieu, R., Etienne, J.L., Matter, A. and Cozzi, A. 2011. The Ayn Formation of the Mirbat Group, Dhofar, Oman. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 239-249.
- Alvarenga, C.J.S., Boggiani, P.C., Babinski, M., Dardenne, M.A., Figueiredo, M.F., Dantas, E.L., Uhlen, A., Santos, R.V., Sial, A.N., Trompette, R. 2011. Glacially influenced sedimentation of the Puga Formation, Cuiabá Group and Jacadigo Group, and associated carbonates of the Araras and Corumbá groups, Paraguay Belt, Brazil. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 487-497.
- Arnaud, E., Etienne, J.L. 2011. Recognition of glacial influence in Neoproterozoic sedimentary successions. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 39-50.
- Arnaud, E., Fairchild, I.J. 2011. The Port Askaig Formation, Dalradian Supergroup, Scotland. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 635-642.
- Arnaud, E., Halverson, G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. 2011. The geological record of Neoproterozoic ice ages. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 10-16.
- Bahlburg, H., Dobrzinski, N., 2011. A review of the chemical index of alternation (CIA) and its application to the study of Neoproterozoic glacial deposits and climate transitions. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 81-91.
- Bindeman, I.N., Serebryakov, N.S. 2011. Geology, petrology and O and H geochemistry of remarkably ¹⁸O depleted Paleoproterozoic rocks of the Belamorian Belt, Karelia, Russia, attributed to global glaciation 2.4 Ga. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **306**, 163-174.
- Bjerrum, C.J., Canfield, D.E. 2011. Towards a quantitative understanding of the late Neoproterozoic carbon cycle. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **108**, 5542-5547.
- Bongiolo, E.M., Renac, C., Mexias, A.S., Boscato Gomez, M.E., Ronchi, L.H., Patrier-Mas, P. 2011. Evidence of Ediacaran glaciation in southernmost Brazil through magmatic to meteoric fluid circulation in the porphyry-epithermal Au-Cu deposits of Lavras do Sul. *Precambrian Research* **189**, 404-419.

- Bosak, T., Lahr, D.J.G., Pruss, S.B., Macdonald, F.A., Dalton, L., Matys, E. 2011. Agglutinated tests in post-Sturtian cap carbonates of Namibia and Mongolia. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **308**, 29-40.
- Bosak, T., Macdonald, F.A., Lahr, D.J.G., Matys, E. 2011. Putative Cryogenian ciliates from Mongolia. *Geology* **39**, 1123-1126.
- Bristow, T.F., Boniface, M., Derkowski, A., Eiler, J.M., Grotzinger, J.P. 2011. A hydrothermal origin for isotopically anomalous cap dolostone cements from south China. *Nature* **474**, 68-71.
- Cabral, A.R., Moore, J.M., Mapani, B.S., Koubová, M., Sattler, C.-D. 2011. Geochemical and mineralogical constraints on the genesis of the Otjosundu ferromanganese deposit, Namibia: hydrothermal exhalative versus hydrogenetic (including snowball-Earth) origins. *South African Journal of Geology* **114**, 57-76.
- Calver, C.R. 2011. Neoproterozoic glacial deposits of Tasmania. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 649-657.
- Campbell, A.J., Waddington, E.D., Warren, S.G. 2011. Refugium for surface life on Snowball Earth in a nearly-enclosed sea? A first simple model for sea-glacier invasion. *Geophysical Research Letters* **38**, L19502, doi:10.1029/2011GL048846
- Caron, V., Ekomané, E., Mahieux, G., Moussango, P., Ndjeng, E. 2011. The Mintom Formation (new): Sedimentology and geochemistry of a Neoproterozoic, paralic succession in south-east Cameroon. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **59**, 111-124.
- Carto, S.L., Eyles, N. 2011a. The deep-marine glaciogenic Gaskiers Formation, Newfoundland, Canada. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 475-480.
- Carto, S.L., Eyles, N. 2011b. The Squantum Member of the Boston Basin, Massachusetts, USA. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 211-216.
- Chew, D., Kirkland, C. 2011. The Chiquerío Formation, southern Peru. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 481-486.
- Chumakov, N.M. 2011. Late Proterozoic African glacial era. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation* **19**, 1-20.
- Chumakov, N.M. 2011. Glacial deposits of the Bokson Group, East Sayan Mountains, Buryatian Republic, Russian Federation. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 285-288.
- Chumakov, N.M. 2011. The Neoproterozoic glacial formations of the North and Middle Urals. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 289-296.
- Chumakov, N.M. 2011. Glacial deposits of the Nichatka Formation, Chara River basin and review of Upper Precambrian diamictites of Central Siberia. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 297-302.
- Chumakov, N.M. 2011. Glacial deposits of the Baykonur Formation, Kazakhstan and Kyrgyzstan. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 303-307.
- Chumakov, N.M., Pokrovsky, B.G., Melezhik, V.A. 2011. The glaciogenic Bol'shoy Patom Formation, Lena River, central Siberia. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 309-316.

- Condon, D.L., Bowring, S.A. 2011. A user's guide to Neoproterozoic geochronology. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 135-149.
- Corkeron, M. 2011. Neoproterozoic glacial deposits of the Kimberley region and northwestern Northern Territory, Australia. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 659-672.
- Domack, E.W., Hoffman, P.F. 2011. An ice grounding-line wedge from the Ghaub glaciation (635 Ma) on the distal foreslope of the Otavi carbonate platform, Namibia, and its bearing on the Snowball Earth hypothesis. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **123**, 1448-1477.
- Erwin, D.H., Laflamme, M., Tweedt, S.M., Sperling, E.A., Pisani, D., Peterson, K.J. 2011. The Cambrian conundrum: Early divergence and later ecological success in the early history of animals. *Science* **334**, 1091-1097.
- Etienne, J.L., Allen, P.A., Le Guerroué, E., Heaman, L., Ghosh, S.K., Islam, R. 2011. The Blaini Formation of the Lesser Himalaya, NW India. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 347-355.
- Evans, D.A.D., Raub, T.D. 2011. Neoproterozoic glacial palaeolatitudes: a global update. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 93-112.
- Fabre, S., Berger, G., Nédélec, A. 2011. Modeling of continental weathering under high-CO₂ atmospheres during Precambrian times. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems* **12**, Q10001, doi:10.1029/2010GC003444
- Ferreira, D., Marshall, J., Rose, B. 2011. Climate determinism revisited: multiple equilibria in a complex climate model. *Journal of Climate* **24**, 992-1012.
- Figueiredo, M.F., Babinski, M., Alvarenga, C.J.S. 2011. The Serra Azul Formation, Paraguay Belt, Brazil. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 499-502.
- Frimmel, H.E. 2011. The Chameis Gate Member, Chameis Group, Marmora Terrane, Namibia. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 217-221.
- Frimmel, H.E. 2011. The Kaigas and Numees formations, Port Nolloth Group, in South Africa and Namibia. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 223-231.
- Frimmel, H.E. 2011. The Karoetjes Kop and Bloupoort formations, Giftberg Group, South Africa. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 233-237.
- Goddéris, Y., Le Hir, G., Donnadieu, Y. 2011. Modelling the snowball Earth. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 151-161.
- Gostin, V.A., McKirdy, D.M., Webster, L.J., Williams, G.E. 2011. Mid-Ediacaran ice-rafting in the Adelaide Geosyncline and Officer Basin, South Australia. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 673-676.
- Grey, K., Hill, A.C., Calver, C. 2011. Biostratigraphy and stratigraphic subdivision of Cryogenian successions of Australia in a global context. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 113-134.

- Guimarães, J.T., Misi, A., Pedreira, A.J., Dominguez, J.M.L. 2011. The Bedebouro Formation, Una Group, Bahia (Brazil). In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 503-508.
- Halverson, G.P. 2011. Glacial sediments and associated strata of the Polaribreen Group, northeastern Svalbard. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 571-579.
- Halverson, G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. 2011. Chemostratigraphy and the Neoproterozoic glaciations. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 51-66.
- Halverson, G.P., Poitrasson, F., Hoffman, P.F., Nédélec, A., Montel, J.-M., Kirby, J. 2011. Fe isotope and trace element geochemistry of the Neoproterozoic syn-glacial Rapitan iron formation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **309**, 100-112.
- Hill, A.C., Haines, P.W., Grey, K. 2011. Neoproterozoic glacial deposits of central Australia. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 677-691.
- Hoffman, P.F. 2011. Strange bedfellows: glacial diamictite and cap carbonate from the Marinoan (635 Ma) glaciation in Namibia. *Sedimentology* **58**, 57-119.
- Hoffman, P.F. 2011. A history of Neoproterozoic glacial geology, 1871-1997. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 17-37.
- Hoffman, P.F. 2011. Glaciogenic and associated strata of the Otavi carbonate platform and foreslope, northern Namibia: evidence for large base-level and glacioeustatic changes. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 195-210.
- Hoffman, P.F., Halverson, G.P. 2011. Neoproterozoic glacial record in the Mackenzie Mountains, northern Canadian Cordillera. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 397-411.
- Hoffman, P.F., Macdonald, F.A., Halverson, G.P. 2011. Chemical sediments associated with Neoproterozoic glaciation: iron formation, cap carbonate, barite and phosphorite. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 67-80.
- Hu, Y., Yang, J., Ding, F., Peltier, W.R. 2011. Model-dependence of the CO₂ threshold for melting the hard Snowball Earth. *Climate of the Past* **7**, 17-25.
- Huang, J., Chu, X., Jiang, G., Feng, L., Chang, H. 2011. Hydrothermal origin of elevated iron, manganese and redox-sensitive trace elements in the c. 635 Ma Doushantuo cap carbonate. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **168**, 805-815.
- Jenkins, R.J.F. 2011. Billy Springs glaciation, South Australia. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 693-699.
- Kennedy, M.J., Christ-Blick, N. 2011. Condensation origin for Neoproterozoic cap carbonates during deglaciation. *Geology* **39**, 319-322.
- Kong Fan-Fan, Yuan Xun-Lai, Zhou Chuan-Ming, 2011. Paleoproterozoic glaciation: Evidence from carbon isotope record of the Hutuo Group, Wutai Mountain area of Shanxi Province, China. *Chinese Science Bulletin* **56**, 2922-2930.
- Kumpulainen, R.A. 2011. The Neoproterozoic glaciogenic Lillfjället Formation, southern Swedish Caledonides. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 629-634.

- Kumpulainen, R.A., Greiling, R.O. 2011. Evidence for late Neoproterozoic glaciation in the central Scandinavian Caledonides. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 623-628.
- Le Heron, D.P., Cox, G., Trundley, A., Collins, A. 2011. Sea ice-free conditions during the Sturtian glaciation (early Cryogenian), South Australia. *Geology* **39**, 31-34.
- Le Heron, D.P., Cox, G., Trundley, A., Collins, A. 2011. Two Cryogenian glacial successions compared: aspects of the Sturt and Elatina sediment records of South Australia. *Precambrian Research* **000**, 000-000. doi: 10.1016/j.precamres.2011.01.01
- Li, D.W., Pierrehumbert, R.T. 2011. Sea glacier flow and dust transport on Snowball Earth. *Geophysical Research Letters* **38**, L17501, doi:10.1029/2011GL048991
- Lin, Z., Wang, Q., Feng, D., Liu, Q., Chen, D. 2011. Post-depositional origin of highly ¹³C-depleted carbonate in the Doushantuo cap dolostone in South China: Insights from petrography and stable carbon isotopes. *Sedimentary Geology* **242**, 71-79.
- Link, P.K., Christie-Blick, N. 2011. Neoproterozoic strata of southeastern Idaho and Utah: record of Cryogenian rifting and glaciation. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 425-436.
- Liu, Y., Peltier, W.R. 2011. A carbon cycle coupled climate model of Neoproterozoic glaciation: Explicit carbon cycle with stochastic perturbations. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **116**, D02125, doi: 10.1029/2010JD015128
- Lund, K., Alenikoff, J.N., Evans, K.V. 2011. The Edwardsburg Formation and related rocks, Windermere Supergroup, central Idaho, USA. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 437-447.
- Jiang, G., Shi, X., Zhang, S., Wang, Y., Xiao, S., 2011. Stratigraphy and paleogeography of the Ediacaran Doushantuo Formation (ca. 635-551 Ma) in South China. *Gondwana Research* **10**, 831-849.
- Macdonald, F.A. 2011. The Tsagaan Oloom Formation, southwestern Mongolia. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 331-337.
- Macdonald, F.A. 2011. The Hula Hula Diamictite and Katakaturuk Dolomite, Arctic Alaska. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 379-387.
- Macdonald, F.A., Cohen, P. 2011. The Tatonduk inlier, Alaska-Yukon border. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 389-396.
- Macdonald, F.A., Jones, D.S. 2011. The Khubsugul Group, northern Mongolia. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 339-345.
- Master, S., Wendorff, M. 2011. Neoproterozoic glaciogenic diamictites of the Katanga Supergroup, Central Africa. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 173-184.
- Meert, J.G., Gibsher, A.S., Levashova, N.M., Grice, W.C., Kamenov, G.D., Ryabinin, A.B. 2011. Glaciation and ~770 Ma Ediacara (?) fossils from the Lesser Karatau microcontinent, Kazakhstan. *Gondwana Research* **10**, 867-880.
- Miller, N.R., Avigad, D., Stern, R.J., Beyth, M. 2011. The Tambien Group, northern Ethiopia (Tigre). In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 263-276.
- Mills, B., Watson, A.J., Goldblatt, C., Boyle, R. & Lenton, T.M. 2011. Timing of Neoproterozoic glaciations linked to transport-limited global weathering. *Nature Geoscience* **4**, 861-864.

- Misi, A., Kaufman, A.J., Azmy, K., Dardenne, M.A., Sial, A.N., Oliveira, T.F. de 2011. Neoproterozoic successions of the São Francisco Craton, Brazil: the Bambuí, Una, Vazante and Vaza Barris/Miaba groups and their glaciogenic deposits. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 509-522.
- Mrofka, D., Kennedy, M. 2011. The Kingston Peak Formation in the eastern Death Valley region. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 449-458.
- Nystuen, J.P., Lamminen, J.T. 2011. Neoproterozoic glaciation of South Norway: from continental interior to rift and pericratonic basins in western Baltica. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 613-622.
- Pazos, P.J., Rapalini, A. 2011. The controversial stratigraphy of the glacial deposits in the Tandilia System, Argentina. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 565-569.
- Pazos, P.J., Rapalini, A.E., Sánchez Bettucci, L.S., Tófaló, O.R. 2011. The Playa Hermosa Formation, Playa Verde Basin, Uruguay. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 547-553.
- Pecoits, E., Gingras, M.K., Konhauser, K.O. 2011. Las Ventanas and San Carlos formations, Maldonado Group, Uruguay. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 555-564.
- Pedrosa-Soares, A.C., Babinski, M., Noce, C., Martins, M., Queiroga, G., Vilela, F. 2011. The Neoproterozoic Macaúbas Group (Araçuaí orogen, SE Brazil) with emphasis on the diamictite formations. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 523-534.
- Peng, Y., Bao, H., Zhou, C., Yuan, X. 2011. ^{17}O -depleted barite from two Marinoan cap dolostone sections, South China. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **305**, 21-31.
- Petterson, R., Prave, A.R., Wernicke, B.P. 2011. Glaciogenic and related strata of the Neoproterozoic Kingston Peak Formation in the Panamint Range, Death Valley region, California. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 459-466.
- Petterson, R., Prave, A.R., Wernicke, B.P., Fallick, A.E. 2011. The Neoproterozoic Noonday Formation, Death Valley region, California. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **123**, 1317-1336.
- Pierrehumbert, R.T., Abbot, D.S., Voigt, A., Koll, D. 2011. Climate of the Neoproterozoic. *Annual Reviews of Earth and Planetary Sciences* **39**, 417-460.
- Prave, A.R., Fallick, A.E. 2011. The Neoproterozoic glaciogenic deposits of Scotland and Ireland. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 643-648.
- Prave, A.R., Hoffmann, K.-H., Hegenberger, W., Fallick, A.E. 2011. The Witvlei Group of east-central Namibia. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 211-216.
- Preiss, W.V., Gostin, V.A., McKirdy, D.M., Ashley, P.M., Williams, G.E., Schmidt, P.W. 2011. The glacial succession of Sturtian age in South Australia: the Yudnamutana Subgroup. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 701-712.
- Retallack, G.R. 2011. Neoproterozoic loess and limits to snowball Earth. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **168**, 289-307.
- Rice, A.H.N., Edwards, M.B., Hansen, T.A., Arnaud, E., Halverson, G.P. 2011. Glaciogenic rocks of the Neoproterozoic Smalfjord and Mortensnes formations, Vestertana Group, E. Finnmark, Norway.

- In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 593-602.
- Ridgwell, A. 2011. Evolution of the ocean's "biological pump". *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **108** (40), 16485-16486.
- Robertson, A.L., Roadt, J., Halevy, I., Kasting, J.F. 2011. Greenhouse warming by nitrous oxide and methane in the Proterozoic Eon. *Geobiology* **9**, 313-320.
- Rocha-Campos, A.C., Brito Neves, B.B. de, Babinski, M., Santos, P.R. dos, Oliveira, S.M.B. de, Romano, A. 2011. Moema laminites: a newly recognized Neoproterozoic (?) glaciogenic unit São Francisco Basin, Brazil. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 535-540.
- Rooney, A.D., Chew, D.M., Selby, D. 2011. Re-Os geochronology of the Neoproterozoic—Cambrian Dalradian Supergroup of Scotland and Ireland: Implications for Neoproterozoic stratigraphy, glaciations and Re-Os systematics. *Precambrian Research* **185**, 202-214.
- Sansjofre, P., Ader, M., Trindade, R.I.F., Elie, M., Lyons, J., Cartigny, P., Nogueira, A.C.R. 2011. A carbon isotope challenge to the snowball Earth. *Nature* **478**, 93-97.
- Sekine, Y., Tajika, E., Tada, R., Hirai, T., Goto, K.T., Kuwatani, T., Goto, K., Yamamoto, S., Tachibana, S., Isozaki, Y., Kirschvink, J.L. 2011. Manganese enrichments in the Gowganda Formation of the Huronian Supergroup: A highly oxidized shallow-marine environment after the last Huronian glaciation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **307**, 201-210.
- Shen Bing, Xiao Shuhai, Bao Huiming, Kaufman, A.J., Zhou, C. & Yuan, X. 2011. Carbon, sulfur, and oxygen isotope evidence for a strong depth gradient and oceanic oxidation after the Ediacaran Hankalchough glaciation. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **75**, 1357-1373.
- Shields-Zhou, G.A., Deynoux, M., Och, L. 2011. The record of Neoproterozoic glaciation in the Taoudéni Basin, NW Africa. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 163-171.
- Smith, M.D., Arnaud, E., Arnott, R.W.C., Ross, G.M. 2011. The record of Neoproterozoic glaciations in the Windermere Supergroup, southern Canadian Cordillera. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 413-423.
- Stodt, F., Rice, A.H.N., Björklund, L., Bax, G., Halverson, G.P., Pharaoh, T.C. 2011. Evidence of late Neoproterozoic glaciation in the Caledonides of NW Scandinavia. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 603-611.
- Stouge, S., Christiansen, J.L., Harper, D.A.T., Houmark-Nielsen, M., Kristiansen, K., MacNiocaill, C., Buchardt-Westergård, B. 2011. Neoproterozoic (Cryogenian-Ediacaran) deposits in north-east Greenland. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 581-592.
- Sovetov, J.K. 2011. Late Neoproterozoic (Vendian) glaciogenic deposits in the Marnya Formation, Oselok Group, in the foothills of the East Sayan Range, southwestern Siberian Craton. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 317-329.
- Tait, J., Delpomdor, F., Préat, A., Tack, L., Straathof, G., Nkula, V.K. 2011. Neoproterozoic sequences of the West Congo and Lindi/Ubangi Supergroups in the Congo Craton, Central Africa. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 185-194.
- Tziperman, E., Halevy, I., Johnston, D.T., Knoll, A.H., Schrag, D.P. 2011. Biologically induced initiation of Neoproterozoic snowball-Earth events. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **108** (37), 15091-15096.
- Uhlein, A., Alvarenga, C.J.S., Dardenne, M.A., Trompette, R.R. 2011. The glaciogenic Jequitáí Formation, southeastern Brazil. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The*

- Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 541-546.
- Verdel, C., Wernicke, B.P., Bowring, S.A. 2011. The Shuram and subsequent Ediacaran carbon isotope excursions from southwest Laurentia, and implications for environmental stability during the metazoan radiation. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **123**, 1539-1559.
- Voigt, A., Abbot, D.S., Pierrehumbert, R.T., Marotzke, J. 2011. Initiation of a Marinoan Snowball Earth in a state-of-the-art atmosphere-ocean general circulation model. *Climate of the Past* **7**, 1-15.
- Wang, X.C., Li, Z.X., Li, X.H., Li, Q.L., Tang, G.Q., Zhang, Q.R., Liu, Y. 2011. Nonglacial origin for low- $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ Neoproterozoic magmas in the South China Block: Evidence from new *in-situ* isotope analyses using SIMS. *Geology* **39**, 735-738.
- West, A.J. 2011. Snowballs limited by weathering. *Nature Geoscience* **4**, 824-826.
- Williams, G.E., Gostin, V.A., McKirdy, D.M., Preiss, W.V., Schmidt, P.W. 2011. The Elatina glaciation (late Cryogenian), South Australia. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 713-721.
- Zhang Qi-Rui, Chu Xue-Lei, Feng Lian-Jun 2011. Neoproterozoic glacial records in the Yangtze region, China. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 357-366.
- Zhu Maoyan, Wang Haifeng 2011. Neoproterozoic glaciogenic diamictites of the Tarim Block, NW China. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 367-378.

2010: 58 4 4 50 10 15 3 22

- Abbot, D.S. & Halevy, I., 2010. Dust aerosol important for Snowball Earth deglaciation. *Journal of Climate* **23**, 4121-4132.
- Abbot, D.S. & Pierrehumbert, R.T., 2010. Mudball: Surface dust and Snowball Earth deglaciation. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **115**, D03104, doi: 10.1029/2009JD012007
- Abbot, D.S., Eisenman, I. & Pierrehumbert, R.T., 2010. The importance of ice vertical resolution for snowball climate and deglaciation. *Journal of Climate* **23**, 6100-6109.
- Abreyevitch, A., Van der Voo, R. 2010. Incompatible Ediacaran paleomagnetic directions suggest an equatorial geomagnetic dipole hypothesis. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **293**, 164-170.
- Ali, K.A., Stern, R.J., Manton, W.I., Johnson, P.R. & Mukherjee, S.K., 2010. Neoproterozoic diamictite in the Eastern Desert of Egypt and northern Saudi Arabia: evidence of ~750 Ma glaciation in the Arabian-Nubian Shield? *International Journal of Earth Sciences (Geologische Rundschau)* **99**, 705-726.
- Bekker, A., Slack, J.F., Planavsky, N., Krapez, B., Hofmann, A., Konhauser, K.O. & Rouzel, O.J., 2010. Iron formation: The sedimentary product of a complex interplay among mantle, tectonic, oceanic, and biospheric processes. *Economic Geology* **105**, 467-508.
- Bindeman, I.N., Schmitt, A.K. & Evans, D.A.D., 2010. Limits of hydrosphere-lithosphere interaction: origin of the lowest known $\delta^{18}\text{O}$ silicate rocks on Earth in the Paleoproterozoic Karelian rift. *Geology* **38**, 631-634.
- Blank, C.E. & Sánchez-Baracaldo, P., 2010. Timing of morphological and ecological innovations in the cyanobacteria—a key to understanding the rise in atmospheric oxygen. *Geobiology* **8**, 1-23.
- Carney, J.N., Jordan, C.J., Thomas, C.W., Condon, D.J., Kemp, S.J. & Duodo, J.A., 2010. Lithostratigraphy, sedimentation and evolution of the Volta Basin in Ghana. *Precambrian Research* **183**, 701-724.
- Cooper, B.J., 2010. 'Snowball Earth': The early contribution from South Australia. *Earth Sciences History* **29**, 121-145.

- Dadic, R., Light, B. & Warren, S.G., 2010. Migration of air bubbles in ice under a temperature gradient, with application to "Snowball Earth". *Journal of Geophysical Research* **115**, D18125, doi:10.1029/2010JD014148
- Dobretsov, N.L., 2010. On the early evolutionary stage of the geosphere and biosphere and the problem of early glaciations. *Paleontological Journal* **44**, 827-838.
- Eyles, C.H. & Eyles, N. 2010. Glacial deposits. In: James, N.P. & Dalrymple, R.W. (eds) *Facies models 4*. Geological Association of Canada, St. John's, NF, p. 73-104.
- Feng, L.-J., Chu, X.-L., Huang, J., Zhang, Q.-R. & Chang, H.-J., 2010. Reconstruction of paleo-redox conditions and early sulfur cycling during deposition of the Cryogenian Datangpo Formation in South China. *Gondwana Research* **18**, 632-637.
- Font, E., Nédélec, A., Trindade, R.I.F. & Moreau, C., 2010. Fast or slow melting of the Marinoan snowball Earth? The cap dolostone record. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **295**, 215-225.
- Gostin, V.A., McKirdy, D.M., Webster, L.J. & Williams, G.E., 2010. Ediacaran ice-rafting and coeval asteroid impact, South Australia: insight into the terminal Proterozoic environment. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* **57**, 859-869.
- Halverson, G.P., Wade, B.P., Hurtgen, M.T. & Barovich, K.M., 2010. Neoproterozoic chemostratigraphy. *Precambrian Research* **182**, 239-412.
- Hebert, G.L., Kaufman, A.J., Penniston-Dorland, S.C. & Martin, A.J., 2010. Radiometric and stratigraphic constraints on terminal Ediacaran (post-Gaskiers) glaciation and metazoan evolution. *Precambrian Research* **182**, 402-412.
- Hoffman, P.F. & Macdonald, F.A., 2010. Sheet-crack cements and early regression in Marinoan (635 Ma) cap dolostones: Regional benchmarks of vanishing ice-sheets? *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **300**, 374-384.
- Jiang, G., Wang, X., Shi, X., Zhang, S., Xiao, S. & Dong, J., 2010. Organic carbon isotope constraints on the dissolved organic carbon (DOC) reservoir at the Cryogenian-Ediacaran transition. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **299**, 159-168.
- Kasemann, S.A., Prave, A.R., Fallick, A.E., Hawkesworth, C.J. & Hoffmann, K.-H., 2010. Neoproterozoic ice ages, boron isotopes, and ocean acidification: Implications for a snowball Earth. *Geology* **38**, 775-778.
- Lacis, A.A., Schmidt, G.A., Rind, D. & Ruedy, R.A., 2010. Atmospheric CO₂: principal control knob governing Earth's temperature. *Science* **330**, 356-359.
- Le Hir, G., Donnadieu, Y., Krinner, G. & Ramstein, G., 2010. Toward the snowball earth deglaciation. *Climate Dynamics* **35**, 285-297.
- Lucarini, V., Fraedrich, K. & Lunkeit, F., 2010. Thermodynamic analysis of snowball Earth hysteresis experiment: Efficiency, entropy production and irreversibility. *Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society* **136**, 2-11.
- Liu, Y. & Peltier, W.R., 2010. A carbon cycle coupled climate model of Neoproterozoic glaciation: Influence of continental configuration on the formation of a "soft snowball". *Journal of Geophysical Research* **115**, D17111, doi:10.1029/2009JD013082
- Macdonald, F.A., Cohen, P.A., Dudás, F.Ö. & Schrag, D.P., 2010. Early Neoproterozoic siliceous scale microfossils in the Lower Tindir Group of Alaska and the Yukon Territory. *Geology* **38**, 143-146.
- Macdonald, F.A., Schmitz, M.D., Crowley, J.L., Roots, C.F., Jones, D.S., Maloof, A.C., Strauss, J.V., Cohen, P.A., Johnston, D.T. & Schrag, D.P., 2010. Calibrating the Cryogenian. *Science* **327**, 1241-1243.
- Macdonald, F.A., Strauss, J.V., Rose, C.V., Dudás, F.Ö., Schrag, D.P., 2010. Stratigraphy of the Port Nolloth Group of Namibia and South Africa and implications for the age of Neoproterozoic iron formations. *American Journal of Science* **310**, 862-888.
- Mahan, K.H., Wernicke, B.P. & Jercinovic, M.J., 2010. Th-U-total Pb geochronology of authigenic monazite in the Adelaide rift complex, South Australia, and implications for the age of the type Sturtian and Marinoan glacial deposits. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **289**, 78-86.

- Papineau, D., 2010. Global biogeochemical changes at both ends of the Proterozoic: Insights from phosphorites. *Astrobiology* **10**, 165-181.
- Passchier, S. & Erukanure, E., 2010. Palaeoenvironmental and weathering regime of the Neoproterozoic Quantum 'Tillite', Boston Basin: no evidence of a snowball Earth. *Sedimentology* **57**, 1526-1544.
- Pazos, P.J. & Sánchez Bettucci, L., 2010. Reply to discussion "The Neoproterozoic glacial record in the Río de la Plata Craton: a critical reappraisal". *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **167**, 223.
- Pecoits, E., Aubet, N.R., Gingras, M.K. & Konhauser, K.O., 2010. Discussion on "The Neoproterozoic glacial record in the Río de la Plata Craton: a critical reappraisal". *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **167**, 221-222.
- Pierrehumbert, R.T. 2010. *Principles of Planetary Climate*. Cambridge University Press, New York, 652 p.
- Planavsky, N.J., Rouxel, O.J., Bekker, A., Lalonde, S.V., Konhauser, K.O., Reinhard, C.T. & Lyons, T.W., 2010. The evolution of the marine phosphate reservoir. *Nature* **467**, 1088-1090.
- Pokrovsky, B.G., Chumakov, N.M., Melezhik, V.A. & Bujakaite, M.I., 2010. Geochemical properties of Neoproterozoic "cap dolomites" in the Patom paleobasin and problems with their genesis. *Lithology and Mineral Resources* **45**, 577-592.
- Praekelt, H.E., Germs, G.J.B. & Kennedy, J.H., 2010. Late Ediacaran glaciation in southern Africa and its glacioeustatic record: A reply to Zimmermann's Comments on Praekelt, Germ and Kennedy (2008). *South African Journal of Geology* **113**, 135-139.
- Pruss, S.B., Bosak, T., Macdonald, F.A., McLane, M. & Hoffman, P.F., 2010. Microbial facies in a Sturtian cap carbonate, the Rasthof Formation, Otavi Group, northern Namibia. *Precambrian Research* **181**, 187-108.
- Rodrigues, J.B., Pimental, M.M., Dardenne, M.A. & Armstrong, R.A., 2010. Age, provenance and tectonic setting of the Canastra and Iblá groups (Brasilia Belt, Brazil): Implications for the age of a Neoproterozoic glacial event in central Brazil. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences* **29**, 512-521.
- Roe, G.H. & Baker, M.B., 2010. Notes on a catastrophe: a feedback analysis of Snowball Earth. *Journal of Climate* **23**, 4694-4703.
- Rose, C.V. & Maloof, A.C., 2010. Testing models for post-glacial 'dap dolostone' deposition: Nuccaleena Formation, South Australia. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **296**, 165-180.
- Sawaki, Y., Kawai, T., Shibuya, T., Tahata, M., Omori, S., Komiya, T., Yoshida, N., Hirata, T., Ohno, T., Windley, B.F. & Maruyama, S., 2010. ⁸⁶Sr/⁸⁷Sr chemostratigraphy of Neoproterozoic Dalradian carbonates below the Port Askaig glacial formation, Scotland. *Precambrian Research* **179**, 150-164.
- Sawaki, Y., Ohno, T., Tahata, M., Komiya, T., Hirata, T., Maruyama, S., Windley, B.F., Han, J., Shu, D. & Li, Y., 2010. The Ediacaran radiogenic Sr isotope excursion in the Doushantuo Formation in the three Gorges area, South China. *Precambrian Research*, **176**, 46-64.
- Sekine, Y., Tajika, E., Ohkouchi, N., Ogawa, N.O., Goto, K., Tada, R., Yamamoto, S. & Kirschvink, J.L., 2010. Anomalous negative excursion of carbon isotope in organic carbon after the last Paleoproterozoic glaciation in North America. *Geophysics, Geochemistry, Geosystems* **11**(8), doi: 10.1029/2010GC003210
- Shen, B., Xiao, S., Zhou, C., Kaufman, A.J. & Yuan, X., 2010. Carbon and sulfur isotope chemostratigraphy of the Neoproterozoic Quanji Group of the Chaidam Basin, NW China: basin stratification in the aftermath of an Ediacaran glaciation postdating the Shuram event? *Precambrian Research* **177**, 241-252.
- Sial, A.N., Gaucher, C., da Silva Filho, M.A., Ferreira, V.P., Pimental, M.M., Lacerda, L.D., Silva Filho, E.V. & Cezario, W., 2010. C-, Sr-isotope and Hg chemostratigraphy of Neoproterozoic cap carbonates of the Sergipano Belt, northeastern Brazil. *Precambrian Research* **182**, 351-372.

- Silva-Tamayo, J.C., Nägler, T.F., Sial, A.N., Nogueira, A., Kyser, K., Riccomini, C., James, N.P., Narbonne, G.M. & Villa, I.M., 2010a. Global perturbations of the marine Ca isotopic composition in the aftermath of the Marinoan global glaciation. *Precambrian Research* **182**, 373-381.
- Silva-Tamayo, J.C., Nägler, T.F., Villa, I.M., Kyser, K., Sial, A.N., Narbonne, G.M. & James, N.P., 2010b. Global Ca isotope variations in c. 0.7 Ga old post-glacial carbonate successions. *Terra Nova* **22**, 188-194.
- Swanson-Hysell, N.L., Rose, C.V., Calmet, C.C., Halverson, G.P., Hurtgen, M.T. & Maloof, A.C., 2010. Cryogenian glaciation and the onset of carbon-isotope decoupling. *Science* **328**, 608-611.
- Tosca, N.J., Johnston, D.T., Mushegian, A., Rothman, D.H., Summons, R.E., Knoll, A.H., 2010. Clay mineralogy, organic carbon burial, and redox evolution in Proterozoic oceans. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **74**, 1579-1592.
- Tsikos, H., Matthews, A., Erel, Y., Moore, J.M., 2010. Iron isotopes constrain biogeochemical redox cycling of iron and manganese in a Palaeoproterozoic stratified basin. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **298**, 125-134.
- Voigt, A. & Marotzke, J., 2010. The transition from the present-day climate to a modern Snowball Earth. *Climate Dynamics* **35**, 887-905.
- Wang, X., Hu, S., Gan, L., Wiens, M. & Müller, W.E.G., 2010. Sponges (Porifera) as living metazoan witnesses from the Neoproterozoic: biomineralization and the concept of their evolutionary success. *Terra Nova* **22**, 1-11.
- Young, G.M., 2010. Precambrian and Phanerozoic postglacial processes. *Geology* **12**, 1147-1148.
- Zhao, Y.-Y. & Zheng, Y.-F., 2010. Stable isotope evidence for involvement of deglacial meltwater in Ediacaran carbonates in South China. *Chemical Geology* **271**, 86-100.
- Zhao, Y.Y. & Zheng, Y.F. 2010. Record and time of Neoproterozoic glaciations on Earth. *Acta Petrologica Sinica* **27**, 545-565.
- Zhou, C., Bao, H., Peng, Y. & Yuan, X., 2010. Timing of deposition of ^{17}O -depleted barite at the Nantuo glacial meltdown in South China. *Geology* **38**, 903-906.
- Zimmermann, U., 2008. Correlation of Neoproterozoic successions by any means? – Comments on interpretations made by Praekelt et al. (2008). *South African Journal of Geology* **113**, 130-134.

2009: 59 4 2 53 4 8 9 32

- Ali, K.A., Stern, R.J., Manton, W.I., Johnson, P.R. & Mukherjee, S.K., 2009. Neoproterozoic diamictite in the Eastern Desert of Egypt and northern Saudi Arabia: evidence of ~750 Ma glaciation in the Arabian-Nubian Shield? *International Journal of Earth Sciences (Geologische Rundschau)*, doi: [10.1007/s00531-009-0427-3](https://doi.org/10.1007/s00531-009-0427-3)
- Allen, P.A., Leather, J., Brasier, M.D., Rieu, R., McCarron, M., LeGuerroué, E., Etienne, J.L., Cozzi, A. 2011. The Abu Mahara Group (Ghubrah and Fiq formations), Jabal Akhdar, Oman. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 251-262.
- Allen, P.A., Rieu, R., Etienne, J.L., Matter, A., Cozzi, A. 2011. The Ayn Formation of the Mirbat Group, Dhofar, Oman. In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 239-249.
- Alvarenga, C.J.S.De, Boggiani, P.C., Babinki, M., Dardenne, M.A., Figueiredo, M., Santos, R.V. & Dantas, E.L., 2009. The Amazonian paleocontinent. In: Gaucher, C., Sial, A.N., Frimmel, H.E. & Halverson, G.P. (eds) *Neoproterozoic-Cambrian Tectonics, Global Change and Evolution: A Focus on South Western Gondwana*. Developments in Precambrian Geology 16, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 15-28.
- Bao, H., Fairchild, I.J., Wynn, P.M. & Spötl, C., 2009. Stretching the envelope of past surface environments: Neoproterozoic glacial lakes from Svalbard. *Science* **323**, 119-122.
- Bechstädt, T., Jäger, H., Spence, G. & Werner, G., 2009. Late Cryogenian (Neoproterozoic) glacial and post-glacial successions at the southern margin of the Congo Craton, northern Namibia: facies, paleogeography and hydrocarbon perspective. In: Craig, J., Thurow, J., Thusu, B., Whitham, A. &

- Abutarruma (eds) *Global Neoproterozoic Petroleum Systems: The Emerging Potential in North Africa*. Geological Society of London Special Paper 326, pp. 255-287.
- Blank, C.E. & Sánchez-Baracaldo, P., 2009. Timing of morphological and ecological innovations in the cyanobacteria—a key to understanding the rise in atmospheric oxygen. *Geobiology* **7**, 1-23.
- Brocks, J.J. & Butterfield, N.J., 2009. Early animals out in the cold. *Nature* **457**, 672-673.
- Brookfield, M.E., Coniglio, M., Glasauer, S. & Rieu, R., in press. Petrology, elemental and isotope geochemistry, and geomicrobiology of carbonate infillings and biofilms lining cracks below the Neoproterozoic (Sturtian) cap carbonate in the Mirbat inlier, southernmost Oman. In: Seckbach, J. & Tewari, V.C. (eds) *Stromatolites: Interaction of Microbes with Sediments*. John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- Cavalier-Smith, T., 2009. Deep phylogeny, ancestral groups and the four stages of life. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B* **365**, 111-132.
- Chumakov, N.M., 2009. The Baykonurian glaciohorizon of the late Vendian. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation* **17**, 373-381.
- Chumakov, N.M., 2009. Neoproterozoic glacial events in Eurasia. In: Gaucher, C., Sial, A.N., Frimmel, H.E. & Halverson, G.P. (eds) *Neoproterozoic-Cambrian Tectonics, Global Change and Evolution: A Focus on South Western Gondwana*. Developments in Precambrian Geology 16, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 389-403.
- Cohen, P.A., Knoll, A.H. & Kodner, R.B., 2009. Large spinose microfossils in Ediacaran rocks as resting stages of early animals. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **106**(16), 6519-6524.
- Craig, J., Thurow, J., Whitham, A. & Abutarruma, Y., 2009. Global Neoproterozoic petroleum systems: the emerging potential in North Africa. In: Craig, J., Thurow, J., Thusu, B., Whitham, A. & Abutarruma (eds) *Global Neoproterozoic Petroleum Systems: The Emerging Potential in North Africa*. Geological Society of London Special Paper 326, pp. 1-25.
- Dantas, E.L., de Alvarenga, C.J.S., Santos, R.V. & Pimental, M.M., 2009. Using Nd isotopes to understand the provenance of sedimentary rocks from a continental margin to a foreland basin in the Neoproterozoic Paraguay Belt, central Brazil. *Precambrian Research* **170**, 1-12.
- Figueiredo, F.T., de Almeida, R.P., Tohver, E., Babinski, M., Liu, D. & Fanning, C.M., 2009. Neoproterozoic glacial dynamics revealed by provenance of diamictites of the Bebedouro Formation, São Francisco craton, central eastern Brazil. *Terra Nova* **21**, 375-385.
- Gaucher, C. & Poiré, D., 2009. Palaeoclimatic events. In: Gaucher, C., Sial, A.N., Frimmel, H.E. & Halverson, G.P. (eds) *Neoproterozoic-Cambrian Tectonics, Global Change and Evolution: A Focus on South Western Gondwana*. Developments in Precambrian Geology 16, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 123-130.
- Gaucher, C., Sial, A.N., Frimmel, H.E. & Halverson, G.P. (eds), 2009. *Neoproterozoic-Cambrian Tectonics, Global Change and Evolution: A Focus on South Western Gondwana*. Developments in Precambrian Geology 16, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 466 p.
- Giddings, J.A. & Wallace, M.W., 2009. Sedimentology and C-isotope geochemistry of the 'Sturtian' cap carbonate, South Australia. *Sedimentary Geology* **223**, 35-50.
- Goldblatt, C., Claire, M.W., Lenton, T.M., Matthews, A.J., Watson, A.J. & Zahnle, K.J., 2009. Nitrogen-enhanced greenhouse warming on early Earth. *Nature Geoscience* **2**, 891-896.
- Guo, Q., Strauss, H., Kaufman, A.J., Schröder, S., Gutzmer, J., Wing, B., Baker, M.A., Bekker, A., Jin, Q., Kim, S.-T. & Farquhar, J., 2009. Reconstructing Earth's surface oxidation across the Archean-Proterozoic transition. *Geology* **37**, 399-402.
- Halevy, I., Pierrehumbert, R.T. & Schrag, D.P., 2009. Radiative transfer in CO₂-rich paleoatmospheres. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **114**, D1812, doi:10.1029/2009JD011915
- Halverson, G.P., Hurtgen, M.T., Porter, S.M. & Collins, A.S., 2009. Neoproterozoic-Cambrian biogeochemical evolution. In: Gaucher, C., Sial, A.N., Frimmel, H.E. & Halverson, G.P. (eds)

- Neoproterozoic-Cambrian Tectonics, Global Change and Evolution: A Focus on South Western Gondwana*. *Developments in Precambrian Geology* 16, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 351-365.
- Higgins, J.A., Fischer, W.W. & Schrag, D.P., 2009. Oxygenation of the ocean and sediments: Consequences for the seafloor carbonate factory. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **284**, 25-33.
- Hoffman, P.F., 2009. Pan-glacial—a third state in the climate system. *Geology Today* **25**, 107-114.
- Hoffman, P.F. & Li, Z.X., 2009. A palaeogeographic context for Neoproterozoic glaciation. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology*, **277**, 158-172.
- Hoffman, P.F., Calver, C.R. & Halverson, G.P., 2009. Cottons Breccia of King Island, Tasmania: glacial or non-glacial, Cryogenian or Ediacaran? *Precambrian Research* **172**, 311-322.
- Huybers, P. & Langmuir, C., 2009. Feedback between deglaciation, volcanism, and atmospheric CO₂. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **286**, 479-491.
- Ilyin, A.V., 2009. Neoproterozoic banded iron formations. *Lithology and Mineral Resources* **44**, 78-86.
- Johnston, D.T., Wolfe-Simon, F., Pearson, A. & Knoll, A.H., 2009. Anoxygenic photosynthesis modulated Proterozoic oxygen and sustained Earth's middle age. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science USA* **106**, 16925-16929.
- Kaufman, A.J., Sial, A.N., Frimmel, H.E. & Misi, A., 2009. Neoproterozoic to Cambrian palaeoclimatic events in southwestern Gondwana. In: Gaucher, C., Sial, A.N., Frimmel, H.E. & Halverson, G.P. (eds) *Neoproterozoic-Cambrian Tectonics, Global Change and Evolution: A Focus on South Western Gondwana*. *Developments in Precambrian Geology* 16, Elsevier, Amsterdam, pp. 369-388.
- Kendall, B., Creaser, R.A., Calver, C.R., Raub, T.D. & Evans, D.A.D., 2009. Correlation of Sturtian diamictite successions in southern Australia and northwestern Tasmania by Re-Os black shale geochronology and the ambiguity of "Sturtian"-type diamictite—cap carbonate pairs as chronostratigraphic markers. *Precambrian Research* **172**, 301-310.
- Le Heron, D.P., Craig, J. & Etienne, J.L., 2009. Ancient glaciations and hydrocarbon accumulations in North Africa and the Middle East. *Earth-Science Reviews* **93**, 47-76.
- Le Hir, G., Donnadieu, Y., Godd ris, Y., Pierrehumbert, R.T., Halverson, G.P., Macouin, M., N d lic, A. & Ramstein, G., 2009. The snowball Earth aftermath: Exploring the limits of continental weathering processes. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **277**, 453-463.
- Light, B., Brandt, R.E. & Warren, S.G., 2009. Hydrohalite in cold sea ice: Laboratory observations of single crystals, surface accumulations, and migration rates under a temperature gradient, with application to "Snowball Earth". *Journal of Geophysical Research* **114**, C07018, doi:10.1029/2008JC005211
- Love, G.D., Grosjean, E., Stalvies, C., Fike, D.A., Grotzinger, J.P., Bradley, A.S., Kelly, A.E., Bhatia, M., Meredith, W., Snape, C.E., Bowring, S.A., Condon, D.J. & Summons, R.E., 2009. Fossil steroids record the appearance of *Demospongiae* during the Cryogenian period. *Nature* **457**, 718-722.
- Macdonald, F.A., Jones, D.S. & Schrag, D.P., 2009. Stratigraphic and tectonic implications of a newly discovered glacial diamictite-cap carbonate couplet in southwestern Mongolia. *Geology* **37**, 123-126.
- Macdonald, F.A., McClelland, W.C., Schrag, D.P. & Macdonald, W.P., 2009. Neoproterozoic glaciation on a carbonate platform margin in Arctic Alaska and the origin of the North Slope subterrane. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **121**, 448-473.
- McFadden, K.A., Xiao, S., Zhou, C. & Kowalewski, M., 2009. Quantitative evaluation of the biostratigraphic distribution of acanthomorphic acritarchs in the Ediacaran Doushantuo Formation in the Yangtze Gorges area, South China. *Precambrian Research* **173**, 170-190.
- Melezhik, V.A., Pokrovsky, B.G., Fallick, A.E., Kuznetsov, A.B. & Bujakaite, M.I., 2009. Constraints on ⁸⁷Sr/⁸⁶Sr of Late Ediacaran seawater: insight from Siberian high-Sr limestones. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **166**, 183-191.

- Mikucki, J.A., Pearson, A., Johnston, D.T., Turchyn, A.V., Farquhar, J., Schrag, D.P., Anbar, A.D., Priscu, J.C. & Lee, P.A., 2009. A contemporary microbially maintained subglacial ferrous "ocean". *Science* **324**, 397-400.
- Miller, N.R., Avigad, D., Stern, R.J., Beyth, M. 2011. The Tambien Group, northern Ethiopia (Tigre). In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 263-276.
- Miller, N.R., Stern, R.J., Avigad, D., Beyth, M. & Schilman, B., 2009. Cryogenian slate-carbonate sequences of the Tambien Group, Northern Ethiopia (I): Pre-"Sturtian" chemostratigraphy and regional correlations. *Precambrian Research* **170**, 129-156.
- Nagy, R.M., Porter, S.M., Dehler, C.M. & Shen, Y., 2009. Biotic turnover driven by eutrophication before the Sturtian low-latitude glaciation. *Nature Geoscience* **2**, 415-418.
- Neuweiler, F., Turner, E.C. & Burdige, D.J., 2009. Early Neoproterozoic origin of the metazoan clade recorded in carbonate rock texture. *Geology* **37**, 475-478.
- Prave, A.R., Fallick, A.E., Thomas, C.W. & Graham, C.M., 2009. A composite C-isotopic profile for the Neoproterozoic Dalradian Supergroup of Scotland and Ireland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **166**, 1-13.
- Prave, A.R., Strachan, R.A. & Fallick, A.E., 2009. Global C cycle perturbations recorded in marbles: a record of Neoproterozoic Earth history within the Dalradian succession of the Shetland Islands, Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **166**, 129-135.
- Rose, B.E.J. & Marshall, J., 2009. Ocean heat transport, sea ice, and multiple climate states: insights from energy balance models. *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences* **66**, 2828-2843.
- Scotese, C.R., 2009. Late Proterozoic plate tectonics and palaeogeography: a tale of two supercontinents, Rodinia and Pannotia. In: Craig, J., Thurow, J., Thusu, B., Whitham, A. & Abutarruma (eds) *Global Neoproterozoic Petroleum Systems: The Emerging Potential in North Africa*. Geological Society, London, Special Paper 326, pp. 67-83.
- Schmidt, P.W., Williams, G.E. & McWilliams, M.O., 2009. Palaeomagnetism and magnetic anisotropy of late Neoproterozoic strata, South Australia: Implications for the palaeolatitude of late Cryogenian glaciation, cap carbonate and the Ediacaran System. *Precambrian Research* **174**, 35-52.
- Smith, A.G., 2009. Neoproterozoic timescales and stratigraphy. In: Craig, J., Thurow, J., Thusu, B., Whitham, A. & Abutarruma (eds) *Global Neoproterozoic Petroleum Systems: The Emerging Potential in North Africa*. Geological Society, London, Special Paper 326, pp. 27-54.
- Stern, R.J., Johnson, P.R., Ali, K.A., Mukherjee, S.K. 2011. Evidence for early and mid-Cryogenian glaciation in the northern Arabian-Nubian Shield (Egypt, Sudan, and western Arabia). In: Arnaud, E., Halverson G.P., Shields-Zhou, G. (eds) *The Geological Record of Neoproterozoic Glaciations*. Geological Society, London, Memoir **36**, pp. 277-284.
- Ueno, Y., Johnson, M.S., Danielache, S.O., Pandey, A., Yoshida, N., 2009. Geological sulfur isotopes indicate elevated OCS in the Archean atmosphere, solving the faint young sun paradox. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science (USA)* **106**, 14784-14789.
- Vorob'eva, N.G., Sergeev, V.N. & Knoll, A.H., 2009. Neoproterozoic microfossils from the margin of the East European Platform and the search for a biostratigraphic model of lower Ediacaran rocks. *Precambrian Research* **173**, 163-169.
- Wendorff, M. & Key, R.M., 2009. The relevance of the sedimentation history of the *Grand Conglomerat* Formation (Central Africa) to the interpretation of the climate during a major Cryogenian glacial event. *Precambrian Research* **172**, 127-142.
- Xu, B., Xiao, S., Zou, H., Chen, Y., Li, Z.-X., Song, B., Liu, D., Zhou, C. & Yuan, X., 2009. SHRIMP zircon U-Pb age constraints on Neoproterozoic Quruqtagh diamictites in NW China. *Precambrian Research* **168**, 247-258.
- Young, G.M., 2009. Snowball Earth. In: Gornitz, V. (ed.) *Encyclopedia of Paleoclimate and Ancient Environments*, Springer, Encyclopedia of Earth Sciences Series, pp. 907-910.

- Zhang, Q.R., Chu, X.L. & Feng, L.J., 2009. Discussion on the Neoproterozoic glaciations in the South China Block and their related paleolatitudes. *Chinese Science Bulletin* **54**, 1797-1800.
- Zhao, Y.Y., Zheng, Y.F. & Chen, F., 2009. Trace element and strontium isotope constraints on sedimentary environment of Ediacaran carbonates in southern Anhui, South China. *Chemical Geology* **265**, 345-362.
- 2008: 58 4 3 50 5 7 5 34**
- Allen, P.A. & Etienne, J.L., 2008. Sedimentary challenge to Snowball Earth. *Nature Geoscience* **1**, 817-825.
- Alvarenga, C.J.S. de, Dardenne, M.A., Santos, R.V., Brod, E.R., Gioia, S.M.C.L., Sial, A.N., Dantas, E.L. & Ferreira, V.P., 2008. Isotope stratigraphy of Neoproterozoic cap carbonates in the Araras Group, Brazil. *Gondwana Research* **13**, 469-479.
- Arnaud, E., 2008. Deformation in the Neoproterozoic Smalfjord Formation, northern Norway: an indicator of glacial depositional conditions? *Sedimentology* **55**, 335-356.
- Bao, H.M., Lyons, J.R. & Zhou, C.M., 2008. Triple oxygen isotope evidence for elevated CO₂ levels after a Neoproterozoic glaciation. *Nature* **452**, 504-506.
- Brito Neves, B.B. & Pedreira da Silva, A.J. de C., 2008. Diamictos e "cap dolomites" Sturtianos Sobre o Grupo Jacobona – Araras, Norte de Campo Formoso – Bahia. *Revista do Instituto de Geociências – USP* **8**(2), 11-27.
- Canfield, D.E., Poulton, S.W., Knoll, A.H., Narbonne, G.M., Ross, G., Goldberg, T. & Strauss, H., 2008. Ferruginous conditions dominated later Neoproterozoic deep-water chemistry. *Science* **321**, 949-952.
- Clifford, T.N., 2008. The geology of the Neoproterozoic Swakob-Otavi transition zone in the Outjo District, northern Damara Orogen, Namibia. *South African Journal of Geology* **111**, 117-140, 3 maps.
- Chumakov, N.M., 2008. A problem of total glaciations on the Earth in the Late Precambrian. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlation* **16**, 107-119.
- Corkeron, M., 2008. Deposition and palaeogeography of a glacial Neoproterozoic succession in the east Kimberley, Australia. *Sedimentary Geology* **204**, 61-82.
- Costas, E., Flores-Moya, A., López-Roads, V., 2008. Rapid adaptation of phytoplankters to geothermal waters is achieved by single mutations: Were extreme environments 'Noah's Arks' for photosynthesizers during the Neoproterozoic 'snowball Earth'? *New Phytologist* **180**(4), 922-932.
- Direen, N.G. & Jago, J.B., 2008. The Cottons Breccia (Ediacaran) and its tectonostratigraphic context within the Grassy Group, King Island, Australia: a rift-related gravity slump deposit. *Precambrian Research* **165**, 1-14.
- Domagal-Goldman, S.D., Kasting, J.F., Johnston, D.T. & Farquhar, J., 2008. Organic haze, glaciations and multiple sulfur isotopes in the mid-Archean era. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **269**, 29-40.
- Drury, D.J., 2008. Brian Harland and the Neoproterozoic 'Snowball Earth' concept. In: Hambrey, M., Christofferson, P., Glasser, N. & Hubbard, B. (eds) *Glacial Sedimentary Processes and Products*. Blackwell, New York, pp. xi-xiv.
- Eyles, N. 2008. Glacio-epochs and the supercontinent cycle after ~3.0 Ga: tectonic boundary conditions for glaciation. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **258**, 89-129.
- Fanning, C.M., Link, P.K. 2008. Age constraints for the Sturtian glaciation: data from the Adelaide Geosyncline, South Australia and Pocatello Formation, Idaho, USA. *Geological Society of Australia, Selwyn Symposium 2008, Abstracts* **91**, p. 57-62.
- Frimmel, H.E., 2008. An evaporitic facies in Neoproterozoic post-glacial carbonates: The Gifberg Group, South Africa. *Gondwana Research*, **13**, 453-479.

- Gaucher, C., Blanco, G. Chiglino, L., Poire, D. & Germs, G.J.B., 2008. Acritarchs of Las Ventanas Formation (Ediacaran, Uruguay): Implications for the timing of coeval rifting and glacial events in western Gondwana. *Gondwana Research*, **13**, 488-501.
- Haines, P.W., Hocking, R.M., Grey, K. & Stevens, M.K., 2008. Vines 1 revisited: are older Neoproterozoic glacial deposits preserved in Western Australia? *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* **55**, 397-406.
- Hoffman, P.F., 2008. Snowball Earth: status and new developments. *GEO (IGC Special Climate Issue)* **11**, 44-46.
- Hoffman, P.F. & Halverson, G.P. 2008. Otavi Group of the western Northern Platform, the Eastern Kaoko Zone and the western Northern Margin Zone. In: Miller, R. McG. (ed.) *The Geology of Namibia, vol. 2*. Handbook of the Geological Survey of Namibia, Windhoek, pp. 13.69-13.136.
- Hoffman, P.F., Crowley, J.W., Johnston, D.T., Jones, D.S., Schrag, D.P., 2008. Snowball prevention questioned. *Nature* **456**, E7.
- Janikian, L., de Almeida, R.P., Trindade, R.I.de, Romalino, A., Fragoso-Cesar, A.R.S., D'Agrella-Filho, M.S., Dantas, E.L. & Tohver, E., 2008. The continental record of Ediacaran successions in southern Brasil and their global implications. *Terra Nova* **20**, 259-266.
- Jiang, G., Zhang, S., Shi, X., Wang, X., 2008. Chemocline instability and isotope variations of the Ediacaran Doushantuo basin in South China. *Science in China, Series D-Earth Sciences* **51**, 1560-1569.
- Kawai, T., Windley, B.F., Terabayashi, M., Yamamoto, H., Isozaki, Y. & Maruyama, S., 2008. Neoproterozoic glaciation in the mid-oceanic realm: An example from hemi-pelagic mudstones on Llanddwyn Island, Anglesey, UK. *Gondwana Research*, **14**, 105-114.
- Kennedy, M., Mrofka, D. & von der Borch, C., 2008. Snowball Earth termination by destabilization of equatorial permafrost methane clathrate. *Nature* **453**, 642-645.
- Kirschvink, J.L. & Kopp, R.E., 2008. Palaeoproterozoic ice houses and the evolution of oxygen-mediating enzymes: the case for a late origin of photosystem II. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London, B*, **363**, 2755-2765.
- Kou, X.W., Wang, Y., Wei, W., He, J.Y. & Xu, B., 2008. The Neoproterozoic Altungol and Huangyanggou formations in Tarim plate: recognized newly glaciation and interglaciation? *Acta Petrologica Sinica* **24**(12), 817-825.
- Le Hir, G., Godd ris, Y., Donnadieu, Y., Ramstein, G. 2008. A geochemical modelling study of the evolution of the chemical composition of seawater linked to a "snowball" glaciation. *Biogeosciences* **5**, 1-15.
- Le Hir, G., Ramstein, G., Donnadieu, Y. & Godd ris, Y., 2008. Scenario for the evolution of atmospheric pCO₂ during a snowball Earth. *Geology* **36**, 47-50.
- Li, Z.X., Bogdanova, S.V., Collins, A.S., Davidson, A., De Waele, B., Ernst, R.E., Fitzsimons, I.C.W., Fuck, R.A., Gladkochub, D.P., Jacobs, J., Karlstrom, K.E., Lu, S., Natapov, L.M., Pease, V., Pisarevsky, S.A., Thrane, K. & Vernikovsky, V., 2008. Assembly, configuration, and break-up history of Rodinia: A synthesis. *Precambrian Research* **160**, 179-210.
- van Loon, A.J., 2008. Could 'Snowball Earth' have left thick glaciomarine deposits? *Gondwana Research*, **14**, 73-81.
- Maruyama, S. & Santosh, M., 2008a. Snowball Earth to Cambrian explosion. *Gondwana Research*, **14**, 1-4.
- Maruyama, S. & Santosh, M., 2008b. Models on Snowball Earth and Cambrian explosion: a synopsis. *Gondwana Research*, **14**, 22-32.
- Meert, J.G. & Lieberman, B.S., 2008. The Neoproterozoic assembly of Gondwana and its relationship to the Ediacaran-Cambrian radiation. *Gondwana Research* **14**, 5-21.
- Micheels, A. & Montenari, M., 2008. A snowball Earth versus slushball Earth: Results from Neoproterozoic climate modeling sensitivity experiments. *Geosphere* **4**, 401-410, doi: 10.1130/GES00098.1

- Miller, R.McG., 2008. *The Geology of Namibia* (3 volumes). Geological Survey of Namibia, Windhoek, 1600 p.
- Moczydlowska, M., 2008. The Ediacaran microbiota and the survival of Snowball Earth conditions. *Precambrian Research* **167**, 1-15.
- Nisbet, E.G. & Nisbet, R.E.R., 2008. Methane, oxygen, photosynthesis, rubisco and the regulation of the air through time. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London, Series B* **363**, 2745-2754.
- Omori, S. & Santosh, M., 2008. Metamorphic decarbonation in the Neoproterozoic and its environmental implication. *Gondwana Research*, **14**, 97-104.
- Pazos, P.J., Bettucci, L.S., Loureiro, J., 2008. The Neoproterozoic glacial record in the Rio de la Plata Craton: a critical reappraisal. In: Pankhurst, R.J., Trouw, R.A.J., de Drito Neves, B.B., de Wit, M.J. (eds) *West Gondwana: Pre-Cenozoic Correlations Across the South Atlantic Region*. Geological Society of London Special Publication 294, 343-364.
- Praekelt, H.E., Germs, G.J.B. & Kennedy, J.H., 2008. A distinct unconformity in the Cango Caves Group of the Neoproterozoic to early Paleozoic Saldania Belt in South Africa: its regional significance. *South African Journal of Geology* **111**, 357-360.
- Raub, T.D. & Kirschvink, J.L., 2008. A Pan-African link between deglaciation and environmental oxidation. In: Cooper, A.K., Barrett, P.J., Stagg, H., Storey, B., Stump, E., Wise, W. & the 10th ISAES editorial team (eds) *Antarctica: A Keystone in a Changing World*. Proceedings of the 10th International Symposium on Antarctic Earth Sciences, Washington, DC, The National Academies Press.
- Rieu, R. & Allen, P.A., 2008. Siliciclastic sedimentation in the interlude between two Neoproterozoic glaciations, Mirbat area, southern Oman: A missing link in the Huqf Supergroup? *GeoArabia* **13**, 45-72.
- Santosh, M. & Omori, S., 2008. CO₂ windows from mantle to atmosphere: Models on ultrahigh-temperature metamorphism and speculations on the link with melting of snowball Earth. *Gondwana Research* **14**, 82-96.
- Schmidt, P.W. & Williams, G.E., 2008. Palaeomagnetism of red beds from the Kimberley Group, Western Australia: implications for the palaeogeography of the 1.8 Ga King Leopold glaciation. *Precambrian Research* **167**, 267-280.
- Shields, G.A., 2008. Marinoan meltdown. *Nature Geoscience* **1**, 351-363.
- Skotnicki, S.J., Hill, A.C., Walter, M. & Jenkins, R., 2008. Stratigraphic relationships of Cryogenian strata disconformably overlying the Bitter Springs Formation, northeastern Amadeus Basin, central Australia. *Precambrian Research* **165**, 243-259.
- Soares, J.L., Nogueira, A.C.R. 2008. Depósitos carbonáticos de Tangará de Serra (MT): uma nova ocorrência de capa carbonática neoproterozoico no sul do Cráton Amazônico. *Revista Brasileira de Geociências* **38**, 715-729.
- Sønderholm, M., Frederiksen, K.S., Smith, M.P. & Tisgaard, H., 2008. Neoproterozoic basins with glacial deposits of the East Greenland Caledonides. In: Higgins, A.K., Gilotti, J.A. & Smith, M.P. (eds) *The Greenland Caledonides: Evolution of the Northeastern Margin of Laurentia*. Geological Society of London, Memoir 202, pp. 99-136.
- Stern, R.J., Avigad, D., Miller, N. & Beyth, M., 2008. From volcanic winter to snowball Earth: an alternative explanation for Neoproterozoic biosphere stress. In: Dilek, Y. et al. (eds) *Links between geologic processes, microbial activities & evolution of life*. Springer, Heidelberg, pp. 313-337.
- Wang, J., Jiang, G., Xiao, S., Li, Q. & Wei, Q., 2008. Carbon isotope evidence for widespread methane seeps in the ca 635 Ma Doushantuo cap carbonate in South China. *Geology* **36**, 347-350.
- Wang, T.G., Li, M., Wang, C., Wang, G., Zhang, W., Shi, Q. & Zhu, L., 2008. Organic molecular evidence in the late Neoproterozoic tillites for a palaeo-oceanic environment during the snowball Earth era in the Yangtze region, southern China. *Precambrian Research* **162**, 317-326.

- Williams, G.E., 2008. Proterozoic (pre-Ediacaran) glaciation and the high-obliquity, low-latitude ice, strong seasonality (HOLIST) hypothesis: principles and tests. *Earth-Science Reviews* **87**, 61-93.
- Williams, G.E., Gostin, V.A., McKirdy, D.M. & Preiss, W.V., 2008. The Elatina glaciation, late Cryogenian (Marinoan Epoch), South Australia: Sedimentary facies and palaeoenvironments. *Precambrian Research* **163**, 307-331.
- Xu, B., Kou, X.W., Song, B., Wei, W. & Wang, Y., 2008. SHRIMP dating of the upper Proterozoic volcanic rocks in the Tarim plate and constraints on the Neoproterozoic glaciation. *Acta Petrologica Sinica* **24**(12), 2857-2862.
- Zhang, Q.R., Li, X.H., Feng, L.J., Huang, J., Biao, S., 2008. A new age constraint on the onset of the Neoproterozoic glaciations in the Yangtze Platform, South China. *Journal of Geology* **116**, 423-429.
- Zhang, S., Jiang, G. & Han, Y., 2008. The age of the Nantuo Formation and Nantuo glaciation in South China. *Terra Nova* **20**, 289-294.
- Zhang, S., Jiang, G., Dong, J., Han, Y., Wu, H., 2008. New SHRIMP U-Pb age from the Wuqiangxi Formation of Banxi Group: Implications for rifting and stratigraphic erosion associated with the early Cryogenian (Sturtian) glaciation in South China. *Science in China, Series D-Earth Sciences* **51**, 1330-1339.
- Zheng, Y.F., Gong, B., Zhao, Z.F., Wu, Y.B., Chen, F.K. 2008. Zircon U-Pb age and O isotope evidence for Neoproterozoic low-¹⁸O magmatism during supercontinental rifting in South China: implications for the Snowball Earth event. *American Journal of Science* **308**, 484-516.

2007: 67 0 4 63 8 11 6 38

- Allen, P.A., 2007. The Huqf Supergroup of Oman: basin development and context for Neoproterozoic glaciation. *Earth-Science Reviews* **84**, 139-185.
- Alvarenga, C.J.S. de, Figueiredo, M.F., Babinki, M., Pinho, F.E.C., 2007. Glacial diamictites of Serra Azul Formation (Ediacaran, Paraguay belt): Evidence of the Gaskiers glacial event in Brazil. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences* **23**, 236-241.
- Álvarez, J.J., Macouin, M., Bauluz, B., Clausen, S. & Ader, M., 2007. The Ediacaran sedimentary architecture and carbonate productivity in the Atar cliffs, Adrar, Mauritania: palaeoenvironments, chemostratigraphy and diagenesis. *Precambrian Research* **154**, 236-261.
- Avigad, D., Stern, R.J., Beyth, M., Miller, N. & McWilliams, M.O., 2007. Detrital zircon U-Pb geochronology of Cryogenian diamictites and Lower Paleozoic sandstone in Ethiopia (Tigray): Age constraints on Neoproterozoic glaciation and crustal evolution of the southern Arabian-Nubian Shield. *Precambrian Research* **154**, 88-106.
- Babinski, M., Vieira, L.C. & Trindade, R.I.F., 2007. Direct dating of the Sete Lagoas cap carbonate (Bambuí Group, Brazil) and implications for the Neoproterozoic glacial events. *Terra Nova* **19**, 401-406.
- Bowring, S.A., Grotzinger, J.P., Condon, D.J., Ramezani, J. & Newall, M. 2007. Geochronologic constraints on the chronostratigraphic framework of the Neoproterozoic Huqf Supergroup, Sultanate of Oman. *American Journal of Science* **307**, 1097-1145.
- Boyle, R.A., Lenton, T.M., Williams, H.T.P., 2007. Neoproterozoic 'snowball Earth' glaciations and the evolution of altruism. *Geobiology* **5**(4), 337-349.
- Buick, R., 2007. Did the Proterozoic 'Canfield Ocean' cause a laughing gas greenhouse? *Geobiology* **5**, 97-100.
- Canfield, D.E., Poulton, S.W., & Narbonne, G.M., 2007. Late-Neoproterozoic deep-ocean oxygenation and the rise of animal life. *Science* **315**, 92-95.
- Chew, D., Kirkland, C., Schaltegger, U. & Goodhue, R., 2007. Neoproterozoic glaciation in the Proto-Andes: Tectonic implications and global correlation. *Geology* **35**, 1095-1098.

- Chumakov, N.M., 2007. Climates and climate zonality of the Vendian: geological evidence. In: Vickers-Rich, P. & Komarower, P. (Eds) *The Rise and Fall of the Ediacaran Biota*. Geological Society, London, Special Publication **286**, 15-26.
- Corkeron, M., 2007. 'Cap carbonates' and Neoproterozoic glacial successions from the Kimberley region, north-west Australia. *Sedimentology* **54**, 871-903.
- Corsetti, F.A., Stewart, J.H. & Hagadorn, J.W., 2007. Neoproterozoic diamictite-cap carbonate succession and $d^{13}C$ chemostratigraphy from eastern Sonora, Mexico. *Chemical Geology* **237**, 129-142.
- Dobrzinski, N. & Bahlburg, H., 2007. Sedimentology and environmental significance of the Cryogenian successions of the Yangtze platform, South China block. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **254**, 100-122.
- Elie, M., Nogueira, A.C.R., Nédélec, A., Trindade, R.I.F. & Kenig, F., 2007. Biodiversity collapse and red algal bloom in the aftermath of the Marinoan Snowball Earth. *Terra Nova* **19**, 303-308.
- Étienne, J.L., Allen, P.A., Rieu, R. & Le Guerroué, E., 2007. Neoproterozoic glaciated basins: A critical review of the 'Snowball Earth' hypothesis by comparison with Phanerozoic glaciations. In: Hambrey, M., Christofferson, P., Glasser, N. & Hubbard, B. (eds) *Glacial Sedimentary Processes and Products*. Blackwell, New York, pp. 343-399.
- Eyles, C.H., Eyles, N. & Grey, K., 2007. Palaeoclimate implications from deep drilling of Neoproterozoic strata in the Officer Basin and Adelaide Rift Complex of Australia: a marine record of wet-based glaciers. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **248**, 291-312.
- Eyles, N. & Januszczak, N. 2007. Syntectonic subaqueous mass flows of the Neoproterozoic Otavi Group, Namibia: where is the evidence of global glaciation? *Basin Research* **19**, 179-198.
- Fairchild, I.J. & Kennedy, M.J., 2007. Neoproterozoic glaciation in the Earth System. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **164**, 895-921.
- Gaidos, E., Dubuc, T., Dunford, M., McAndrew, P., Padilla-Gamiño, Studer, B., Weersing, K. & Stanley, S., 2007. The Precambrian emergence of animal life: a geobiological perspective. *Geobiology* **5**(4), 351-373.
- Goddéris, Y., Donnadiou, Y., Dessert, C., Dupré, B., Fluteau, F., François, L.M., Meert, J., Nédélec, A., Ramstein, G., 2007. Coupled modeling of global carbon cycle and climate in the Neoproterozoic: links between Rodinia breakup and major glaciations. *C. R. Geoscience* **339**, 212-222.
- Halverson, G.P. & Hurtgen, M.T., 2007. Ediacaran growth of the marine sulfate reservoir. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **263**, 32-44.
- Halverson, G.P., Dudás, F.Ö., Maloof, A.C. & Bowring, S.A., 2007. Evolution of the $^{87}Sr/^{86}Sr$ composition of Neoproterozoic seawater. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **256**, 103-129.
- Halverson, G.P., Maloof, A.C., Schrag, D.P., Dudás, F.Ö., & Hurtgen, M., 2007. Stratigraphy and geochemistry of a ca. 800 Ma negative carbon isotope interval in northeastern Svalbard *Chemical Geology* **237**, 5-27.
- Harland, W.B., 2007. Origins and assessment of snowball Earth hypotheses. *Geological Magazine* **144**, 633-642.
- Hoffman, P.F., Halverson, G.P., Domack, E.W., Husson, J.M., Higgins, J.A., Schrag, D.P., 2007. Are basal Ediacaran (635 Ma) post-glacial "cap dolostones" diachronous? *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **258**, 114-131.
- Ishiwatari, M., Nakajima, K., Takehiro, S. & Hayashi, Y.-Y., 2007. Dependence of climate states of gray atmosphere on solar constant: From the runaway greenhouse to the snowball states. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **112**, D13120, doi:10.1029/2006JD007368
- Janhunen, P., Kaartkallio, H., Oksanen, I, Lehto, K. & Lehto, H., 2007. Biological feedbacks as cause and demise of Neoproterozoic icehouse: astrobiological prospects for faster evolution and importance of cold conditions. *PloS One* **2**(2) e214. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0000214

- Katsuta, N., Tojo, B., Takano, M., Yoshioka, H. & Kawakami, S., 2007. Non-destructive method to detect the cycle of lamination in sedimentary rocks: rhythmite sequence in Neoproterozoic Cap carbonates. *In: Vickers-Rich, P. & Komarower, P. (Eds) The Rise and Fall of the Ediacaran Biota.* Geological Society, London, Special Publication **286**, 27-34.
- Kaufman, J.A., Corsetti, F.A., & Varni, F.A., 2007. The effect of rising oxygen on carbon and sulphur isotope anomalies in the Neoproterozoic Johnnie Formation, Death Valley, USA. *Chemical Geology* **237**, 47-63
- Le Hir, G., Ramstein, G., Donnadieu, Y. & Pierrehumbert, R.T., 2007. Investigating plausible mechanisms to trigger a deglaciation from a hard snowball Earth. *C. R. Geoscience* **339**, 274-287.
- Lewis, J.P., Weaver, A.J. & Eby, M., 2007. Snowball versus slushball Earth: Dynamic versus nondynamic sea ice? *Journal of Geophysical Research* **112**, C11014, doi: 10.1029/2006JC004037
- Lorentz, N.J., & Corsetti, F.A., 2007. Another test for snowball Earth. *Geology* **35**, 383-384.
- Marotzke, J. & Bozet, M., 2007. Present-day and ice-covered equilibrium states in a comprehensive climate model. *Geophysical Research Letters* **34**, L16704, doi: 10.1029/2006GL028880
- Meert, J.G., Walderhaug, H.J., Torsvik, T.H., & Hendriks, B.W.H., 2007. Age and paleomagnetic signature of the Alnø carbonatite complex (NE Sweden): additional controversy for the Neoproterozoic paleoposition of Baltica. *Precambrian Research* **000**, 000-000.
- Misi, A., Kaufman, A.J., Veizer, J., Powis, K., Azmy, K., Boggiani, P.C., Gaucher, C., Teixeira, J.B.G., Sanches, A.L., Iyer, S.S.S., 2007. Chemostratigraphy correlation of Neoproterozoic successions in South America. *Chemical Geology* **237**, 143-167.
- Nédélec, A., Affaton, P., France-Lanord, C., Charrière, A., & Alvaro, J., 2007. Sedimentology and chemostratigraphy of the Bwipe Neoproterozoic cap dolostones (Ghana, Volta Basin): a record of microbial activity in a peritidal environment. *C. R. Geoscience* **339**, 223-239.
- Nogueira, A.C.R., Riccomini, C., Sial, A.N., Moura, C.A.V., Trindade, R.I.F., & Fairchild, T.R., 2007. Carbon and strontium isotope fluctuations and paleoceanographic changes in the late Neoproterozoic Araras carbonate platform, southern Amazon craton, Brazil. *Chemical Geology* **237**, 168-190.
- Pease, V., Daly, J.S., Elming, S.-A., Kumpulainen, R., Moczydlowska, M., Puchkov, V., Roberts, D., Saintot, A., Stephenson, R., 2007. Baltica in the Cryogenian, 850-630 Ma. *Precambrian Research* **000**, 000-000.
- Pecoits, E., Gingras, M., Aubet, N. & Konhauser, K., 2007. Ediacaran in Uruguay: palaeoclimatic and palaeobiological implications. *Sedimentology* doi: 10.1111/j.1365-3091.2001.00918.x
- Peltier, W.R., Liu, Y., Crowley, J.W., 2007. Snowball Earth prevention by dissolved organic carbon remineralization. *Nature* **450**, 813-818.
- Piacentini, T., Boggiani, P.C., Yamamoto, J.K., Freitas, B.T. & Campanha, G.A. de C., 2007. Formação ferrífera associada à sedimentação glaciogênica de Formação Puga (Marinoano) na Serra Bodoquena, MS. *Revista Brasileira de Geociências* **37**, 530-541.
- Pisarevsky, S.A., Wingate, M.T.D., Stevens, M.K., Haines, P.W., 2007. Palaeomagnetic results from the Lanver 1 stratigraphic drillhole, Officer Basin, Western Australia, and implications for Rodinia reconstructions. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* **54**, 561-572.
- Poidevin, J.-L., 2007. Stratigraphie isotopique de strontium et datation des formations carbonatées et glaciogéniques néoprotérozoïques du nord et de l'ouest du craton de Congo. *C. R. Geoscience* **339**, 259-273.
- Raub, T.D., Evans, D.A.D., Smirnov, A.V., 2007. Siliciclastic prelude to Elatina-Nuccaleena deglaciation: lithostratigraphy and rock magnetism of the base of the Ediacaran System. *In: Vickers-Rich, P. & Komarower, P. (Eds) The Rise and Fall of the Ediacaran Biota.* Geological Society, London, Special Publication **286**, 53-76.
- Rieu, R., Allen, P.A., Cozzi, A., Kosler, J. & Bussy, F., 2007a. A composite stratigraphy for the Neoproterozoic Huqf Supergroup of Oman: integrating new litho-, chemo- and

- chronostratigraphic data of the Mirbat area, southern Oman. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **164**, 997-1009.
- Rieu, R., Allen, P.A., Plötze, M., & Pettke, T., 2007b. Compositional and mineralogical variations in a Neoproterozoic glacially influenced succession, Mirbat area, south Oman: implications for paleoweathering conditions. *Precambrian Research* **154**, 248-265.
- Rieu, R., Allen, P.A., Plötze, M., & Pettke, T., 2007c. Climatic cycles during a Neoproterozoic "snowball" glacial epoch. *Geology* **35**, 299-302.
- Shen, B., Xiao, S., Kaufman, A.J., Bao, H., Zhou, C. & Wang, H., 2007. Stratification and mixing of a post-glacial Neoproterozoic ocean: Evidence from carbon and sulfur isotopes in a cap dolostone from northwest China. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, doi: 10.1016/j.epsl.2007.10.005
- Shields, G.A., Deynoux, M., Culver, S.J., Brasier, M.D., Affaton, P., & Vandamme, D., 2007. Neoproterozoic glaciomarine and cap dolostone facies of the southwestern Taoudéni Basin (Walidiala Valley, Senegal/Guinea, NW Africa). *C. R. Geoscience* **339**, 186-199.
- Shields, G.A., Deynoux, M., Strauss, H., Paquet, H., & Nahon, D., 2007. Barite-bearing cap dolostone of the Taoudéni Basin, northwest Africa: sedimentary and isotopic evidence for methane seepage after a Neoproterozoic glaciation. *Precambrian Research* **154**, 209-235.
- Sohl, L.E., Chandler, M.A., 2007. Reconstructing Neoproterozoic palaeoclimates using a combined data/modeling approach. In: Williams, M., Haywood, A.M., Gregory, F.J., Schmidt, D.N. (eds) *Deep-time Perspectives on Climate Change: Marrying the Signal from Computer Models and Biological Proxies*. Special Publication, Geological Society of London, 61-80.
- Stoeck, T., Kasper, J., Bunge, J., Leslin, C., Ilyin, V., Epstein, S., 2007. Protistan diversity in the Arctic: A case of paleoclimate shaping modern biodiversity. *PLoS ONE* **2**(8): e728. doi: 10.1371/journal.pone.0000728
- Strik, G., de Wit, M.J., & Langereis, C.G., 2007. Palaeomagnetism of the Neoarchean Pongola and Ventersdorp Supergroups and an appraisal of the 3.0-1.9 Ga apparent polar wander path of the Kaapvaal Craton, Southern Africa. *Precambrian Research* **153**, 96-115.
- Tewari, V.C. & Sial, A.N., 2007. Neoproterozoic—Early Cambrian isotopic variation and chemostratigraphy of the Lesser Himalaya, India, eastern Gondwana. *Chemical Geology* **237**, 64-88.
- Tojo, B., Katsuta, N., Takano, M., Kawakami, S. & Ohno, T., 2007. Calcite-dolomite cycles in the Neoproterozoic Cap carbonates, Otavi Group, Namibia. In: Vickers-Rich, P. & Komarower, P. (Eds) *The Rise and Fall of the Ediacaran Biota*. Geological Society, London, Special Publication **286**, 103-113.
- Trindade, R.I.F. & Macouin, M., 2007. Paleolatitude of glacial deposits and paleogeography of Neoproterozoic ice ages. *C. R. Geoscience* **339**, 200-211.
- Vickers-Rich, P., 2007. Saline giants, cold cradles and global playgrounds of Neoproterozoic Earth: the origin of animalia. In: Vickers-Rich, P. & Komarower, P. (Eds) *The Rise and Fall of the Ediacaran Biota*. Geological Society, London, Special Publication **286**, 447-448.
- Vieira, L.C., Trindade, R.I.F., Nogueira, A.C.R., & Ader, M., 2007. Identification of a Sturtian cap carbonate in the Neoproterozoic Sete Lagoas carbonate platform, Bambuí Group, Brazil. *C. R. Geoscience* **339**, 240-258.
- Walderhaug, H.J., Torsvik, T.H., & Halvorsen, E., 2007. The Egersund dykes (SW Norway): a robust Early Eadiacaran (Vendian) palaeomagnetic pole from Baltica. *Geophysical Journal International* **168**, 935-948.
- Williams, G.E., Jenkins, J.F., Walter, M.R., 2007. No heliostrophism in Neoproterozoic columnar stromatolite growth, Amadeus Basin, central Australia: geophysical implications. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **249**, 80-89.
- Yang, C., Ma, J.Y., Sun, X.Y., Cong, P.Y., 2007. Phylochronology of early metazoans: combined evidence from molecular and fossil data. *Geological Journal*, doi: 10.1002/gj.1074.

- Yin, L., Zhu, M., Knoll, A.H., Yuan, X., Zhang, J., Hu, J., 2007. Doushantuo embryos preserved inside diapause egg cysts. *Nature* **446**, 661-663.
- Zhan, S., Chen, Y., Xu, B., Wang, B., Faure, M., 2007. Late Neoproterozoic paleomagnetic results from the Sugetbrak Formation of the Aksu area, Tarim basin (NW China) and their implications to paleogeographic reconstructions and the snowball Earth hypothesis. *Precambrian Research* **154**, 143-158.
- Zheng, Y.F., Wu, Y.B., Gong, B., Chen, R.X., Tang, J., Zhao, Z.F., 2007. Tectonic driving of Neoproterozoic glaciations: Evidence from extreme oxygen isotope signature of meteoric water in granite. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **256**, 196-210.
- Zhou, C. & Xiao, S., 2007. Ediacaran $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ chemostratigraphy. *Chemical Geology* **237**, 89-108.
- Zhou, C., Guwei, X., McFadden, K., Xiao, S., & Xunlai, Y., 2007. The diversification and extinction of Doushantuo-Pertatataka acritarchs in South China: causes and biostratigraphic significance. *Geological Journal* doi: 10.1002/gj.1062.
- 2006: 58 7 4 47 8 8 10 21**
- Alene, M., Jenkin, G.R.T., Leng, M.J., & Darbyshire, D.P.F., 2006. The Tambien Group, Ethiopia: an early Cryogenian (ca. 800-735 Ma) Neoproterozoic sequence in the Arabian—Nubian Shield. *Precambrian Research* **147**, 79-99.
- Allen, P. A. & Leather, J. 2006. Post-Marinoan marine siliciclastic sedimentation: The Masirah Bay Formation, Neoproterozoic Huqf Supergroup of Oman. *Precambrian Research* **144** (3-4), 167-198.
- Arnaud, E. & Eyles, C.H., 2006. Neoproterozoic environmental change recorded in the Port Askaig Formation, Scotland: climatic vs tectonic controls. *Sedimentary Geology* **183**, 99-124.
- Azmy, K., Kaufman, A.J., Misi, A., & de Oliveira, T.F., 2006. Isotope stratigraphy of the Lapa Formation, São Francisco Basin, Brazil: Implications for late Neoproterozoic glacial events in South America. *Precambrian Research* **149**, 231-248.
- Baarli, B.G., Levine, R., & Johnson, M.E.J., 2006. The late Neoproterozoic Smalfjord Formation of the Varanger Peninsula in northern Norway: a shallow fjord deposit. *Norwegian Journal of Geology* **86**, 133-150.
- Baker, M.E., 2006. The genetic response to Snowball Earth: role of HSP90 in the Cambrian explosion. *Geobiology* **4**, 11-14.
- Batumike, M. J., Kampunzu, A. B. & Cailteux, J. H. 2006 Petrology and geochemistry of the Neoproterozoic Nguba and Kundelungu Groups, Katangan Supergroup, southeast Congo: Implications for provenance, paleoweathering and geotectonic setting. *Journal of African Earth Sciences*, **44**, 97-115.
- Benn, D.I. & Prave, A.R., 2006. Subglacial and proglacial glacial tectonic deformation in the Neoproterozoic Port Askaig Formation, Scotland. *Geomorphology* **75**, 266-280.
- Bestmann, M., Rice, A.H.N., Langenhorst, F., Grasemann, B., & Heidelbach, F., 2006. Subglacial bedrock welding associated with glacial earthquakes. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **163**, 417-420.
- Bottjer, D.J. & Clapham, M.E., 2006. Evolutionary paleoecology of Ediacaran benthic marine animals. In: Xiao, S. & Kaufman, A.J. (eds.) *Neoproterozoic Geobiology and Paleobiology*. Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 91-114.
- Cavalier-Smith, T., 2006. Cell evolution and Earth history: stasis and revolution. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B* **361**, 969-1006.
- Claire, M.W., Catling, D.C., & Zahnle, K.J., 2006. Biogeochemical modelling of the rise in atmospheric oxygen. *Geobiology* **4**, 239-269.
- Coetzee, L.L., Beukes, N.J., Gutzmer, J., & Kakegawa, T., 2006. Links of organic carbon cycling and burial to depositional depth gradients and establishment of snowball Earth at 2.3 Ga. Evidence

- from the Timeball Hill Formation, Transvaal Supergroup, South Africa. *South African Journal of Geology* **109**, 109-122.
- Corsetti, F.A. & Lorentz, N.J., 2006. On Neoproterozoic cap carbonates as chronostratigraphic markers. In: Xiao, S. & Kaufman, A.J. (eds.) *Neoproterozoic Geobiology and Paleobiology*. Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 273-294.
- Corsetti, F.A., Olcott, A.N. & Bakermans, C., 2006. The biotic response to Neoproterozoic snowball Earth. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **232**, 114-130.
- Deynoux, M., Affaton, P., Trompette, R. & Villeneuve, M., 2006. Pan-African tectonic evolution and glacial events registered in Neoproterozoic to Cambrian cratonic and foreland basins of West Africa. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **46**, 397-426.
- Evans, D.A.D., 2006. Proterozoic low orbital obliquity and axial-dipolar geomagnetic field from evaporite palaeolatitudes. *Nature* **444**, 51-55; doi:10.1038/nature05203
- Fike, D.A., Grotzinger, J.P., Pratt, L.M., & Summons, R.E., 2006. Oxidation of the Ediacaran Ocean. *Nature* **444**, 744-747, doi:10.1038/nature05345
- Font, E., Nédélec, A., Trindade, R.I.F., Macouin, M., & Charrière, A., 2006. Chemostratigraphy of the Neoproterozoic Mirassol d'Oeste cap dolostones (Mato Grosso, Brazil): An alternative model for Marinoan cap dolostone formation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **250**, 89-103.
- Frimmel, H.E., Tack, L., Basei, M.S., Nutman, A.P., & Boven, A., 2006. Provenance and chemostratigraphy of the Neoproterozoic West Congolian Group in the Democratic Republic of Congo. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **46**, 221-239.
- Goddéris, Y., Donnadiou, Y., Dessert, C., Dupré, B., Fluteau, F., François, L. M., Meert, J., Nédélec, A., & Ramstein, G., 2006 Coupled modeling of global carbon cycle and climate in the Neoproterozoic: links between Rodinia breakup and major glaciations. *Comptes Rendus Geosciences*, In Press, Available online 24 January 2006.
- Goodman, J.C., 2006. Through thick and thin: Marine and meteoric ice in a "Snowball Earth" climate. *Geophysical Research Letters* **33**, L16701, doi: 10.1029/2006GL026840.
- Halverson, G.P., 2006. A Neoproterozoic chronology. In: Xiao, S. & Kaufman, A.J. (eds.) *Neoproterozoic Geobiology and Paleobiology*. Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 231-271.
- Hedges, S.B., Battistuzzi, F.U. & Blair, J.E., 2006. Molecular timescale of evolution in the Proterozoic. In: Xiao, S. & Kaufman, A.J. (eds.) *Neoproterozoic Geobiology and Paleobiology*. Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 199-229.
- Huntley, J.W., Xiao, S., & Kowalewski, M., 2006. 1.3 billion years of acritarch: an empirical morphospace approach. *Precambrian Research* **144**, 52-68.
- Huntley, J.W., Xiao, S., & Kowalewski, M., 2006. On the morphological history of Proterozoic and Cambrian acritarchs. In: Xiao, S. & Kaufman, A.J. (eds.) *Neoproterozoic Geobiology and Paleobiology*. Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 23-56.
- Hurtgen, M.T., Halverson, G.P., Arthur, M.A., & Hoffman, P.F., 2006. Sulfur cycling in the aftermath of a 635-Ma snowball glaciation: Evidence for a syn-glacial sulfidic deep ocean. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **245**, 551-570.
- Jiang, G., Shi, X., Zhang, S., 2006. Methane seeps, methane hydrate destabilization, and the late Neoproterozoic cap carbonates. *Chinese Science Bulletin* **51**(10), 1152-1173.
- Jiang, G., Kennedy, M.J., Christie-Blick, N., Wu, H., & Zhang, S., 2006. Stratigraphy, sedimentary structures, and textures of the late Neoproterozoic Doushantuo cap carbonate in South China. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* **76**, 978-995.
- Kasting, J.F. & Ono, S., 2006. Palaeoclimates: the first two billion years. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London, Series B* **361**, 917-919, doi: 1.1098/rstb.2006.1839.
- Kaufman, A.J., Jiang, G., Christie-Blick, N., Banerjee, D.M., & Rai, V., 2006. Stable isotope record of the terminal Neoproterozoic Krol platform in the Lesser Himalayas of northern India. *Precambrian Research* **147**, 156-185.

- Kendall, B., Creaser, R.A., Selby, D., 2006. Re-Os geochronology of postglacial black shales in Australia: Constraints on the timing of "Sturtian" glaciation. *Geology* **34**, 729-732.
- Knoll, A.H., Javaux, E.J., Hewitt, D., & Cohen, P., 2006. Eukaryotic organisms in Proterozoic oceans. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London, Series B* **361**, 1023-1038, doi: 10.1098/rstb.2006.1843.
- Knoll, A.H., Walter, M.R., Narbonne, G.M., & Christie-Blick, N., 2006. The Ediacaran Period: a new addition to the geologic time scale. *Lethaia* **39**, 13-30.
- Levine, R., Baarli, B.G., & Johnson, M.E., 2006. Glacial and rocky-shore dynamics of the Karlebotn monadnocks: late Neoproterozoic of northern Norway. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **43**(8), 1215-1228.
- Lewis, J.P., Weaver, A.J., & Eby, M., 2006. Deglaciating the snowball Earth: Sensitivity to surface albedo. *Geophysical Research Letters* **33**, L23604, doi: 10.1029/2006GL027774.
- Liang, M.C., Hartman, H., Kopp, R.E., Kirschvink, J.L., Yung, Y.L., 2006. Production of hydrogen peroxide in the atmosphere of the Snowball Earth and the origin of oxygenic photosynthesis. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **103**(50), 18896-18899.
- McCall, G.J.H., 2006. The Vendian (Ediacaran) in the geological record: Enigmas in geology's prelude to the Cambrian explosion. *Earth-Science Reviews* **77**, 1-229.
- McCay, G.A., Prave, A.R., Alsop, G.I., & Fallick, A.E., 2006. Glacial trinity: Neoproterozoic Earth history within the British-Irish Caledonides. *Geology* **34**, 909-912, doi: 10.1130/G22694A.1
- McKirdy, D. M., Webster, L. J., Arouri, K. R., Grey, K. & Gostin, V. A. 2006 Contrasting sterane signatures in Neoproterozoic marine rocks of Australia before and after the Acraman asteroid impact. *Organic Geochemistry* **37** (2), 189-207.
- Melezhik, V.A., 2006. Multiple causes of Earth's earliest global glaciation. *Terra Nova* **18**, 130-137, doi: 1.1111/j.1365-3121.2006.00672.x
- Mohanty, S., 2006. Evidence of volcanism and glaciation from the Sausar Group, central India. *Journal of the Geological Society of India* **68**, 764-768.
- Nogueira, A.C.R., Riccomini, C. 2006. O Grupo Araras (Neoproterozoico) na parte norte da Faixa Paragui e sul do Cráton Amazônico, Brasil. *Revista Brasileira de Geologia* **36**, 576-587.
- Ono, S., Beukes, N.J., Rumble, D., & Fogel, M.L., 2006. Early evolution of atmospheric oxygen from multiple sulfur and carbon isotope records of the 2.9 Ga Mozaan Group of the Pongola Supergroup, southern Africa. *South African Journal of Geology* **109**, 97-108.
- Pokrovskii, B.G., Melezhik, V.A. & Bujakaite, M.I., 2006. Carbon, oxygen, and sulfur isotopes in Late Precambrian rocks of the Patom Complex, central Siberia: Communication 1. Results, isotope stratigraphy, and dating problems. *Lithology and Mineral Resources* **41**, 450-474.
- Pokrovskii, B.G., Melezhik, V.A. & Bujakaite, M.I., 2006. Carbon, oxygen, and sulfur isotopes in Late Precambrian rocks of the Patom Complex, central Siberia: Communication 2. Nature of carbonates with ultralow and ultrahigh $d^{13}C$ values. *Lithology and Mineral Resources* **41**, 576-587.
- Pollard, D. & Kasting, J.F., 2006. Reply to comment by Stephen G. Warren and Richard E. Brandt on "Snowball Earth: A thin-ice solution with flowing sea glaciers". *Journal of Geophysical Research* **111**, C09017, doi: 10.1029/2006JC003488.
- Polteau, S., Moore, J.M., & Tsikos, H., 2006. The geology and geochemistry of the Palaeoproterozoic Makganyene diamictite. *Precambrian Research* **148**, 257-274.
- Riding, R., 2006. Cyanobacterial calcification, carbon dioxide concentrating mechanisms, and Proterozoic—Cambrian changes in atmospheric composition. *Geobiology* **4**, 299-316.
- Rieu, R., Allen, P.A., Etienne, J.L., Cozzi, A., & Wiechert, U., 2006. A Neoproterozoic glacially influenced basin margin succession and 'atypical' cap carbonate associated with bedrock paleovalleys, Mirbat area, southern Oman. *Basin Research* **18**, 471-496, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2117.2006.00304.x

- Romanova, V., Lohmann, G. & Grosfeld, K., 2006. Effect of land albedo, CO₂, orography, and oceanic heat transport on extreme climates. *Climate of the Past* **2**, 31-42.
- Stern, R.J., Avigad, D., Miller, N.R., & Beyth, M., 2006. Evidence for the Snowball Earth hypothesis in the Arabian-Nubian Shield and the East African Orogen. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **44**, 1-20.
- Warren, S.G. & Brandt, R.E., 2006. Comment on "Snowball Earth: A thin-ice solution from flowing sea glaciers" by David Pollard and James F. Kasting. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **111**, C09016, doi: 10.1029/2005JC003411.
- Xiao, S. & Dong, L., 2006. On the morphological and ecological history of Proterozoic macroalgae. In: Xiao, S. & Kaufman, A.J. (eds.) *Neoproterozoic Geobiology and Paleobiology*. Springer, Dordrecht, pp. 57-90.
- Zahnle, K., Claire, M. & Catling, D., 2006. The loss of mass-independent fractionation in sulfur due to a Palaeoproterozoic collapse of atmospheric methane. *Geobiology* **4**, 271-283.
- Zhang, S. Li, Z.-X., & Wu, H., 2006. New Precambrian palaeomagnetic constraints on the position of the North China Block in Rodinia. *Precambrian Research* **144** (3-4), 213-238.
- Zheng, Y.F., Zhao, Z.F., Wu, Y.B., Zhang, S.B., Liu, X.M., Wu, F.Y. 2006. Zircon U-Pb age, Hf and O isotope constraints on protolith origin of ultrahigh pressure eclogite and gneiss in the Dabie orogen. *Chemical Geology* **231**, 135-158.

2005: 47 5 1 41 3 8 5 25

- Aharon, P., 2005. Redox stratification and anoxia of the early Precambrian oceans: implications for carbon isotope excursions and oxidation events. *Precambrian Research* **137**, 207-222.
- Allen, P.A. & Hoffman, P.F., 2005. Extreme winds and waves in the aftermath of a Neoproterozoic glaciation. *Nature* **433**, 123-127.
- Allen, P.A. & Hoffman, P.F., 2005. Formation of Precambrian sediment ripples: Reply to Jerolmack, D.J. & Mohrig, D. *Nature*, 10.1038/nature04026.
- Bekker, A., Kaufman, A.J., Karhu, J.A., & Eriksson, K.A., 2005. Evidence for Paleoproterozoic cap carbonates in North America. *Precambrian Research* **137**, 167-206.
- Bingen, B., Griffin, W.L., Torsvik, T.H., and Saeed, A., 2005. Timing of Late Neoproterozoic glaciation on Baltica constrained by detrital zircon geochronology in the Hedmark Group, south-east Norway. *Terra Nova* **17**(3), 250-258.
- Bodiselič, B., Koeberl, C., Master, S., & Reimold, W.U., 2005. Estimating duration and intensity of Neoproterozoic snowball glaciations from Ir anomalies. *Science* **308**, 239-242.
- Clapham, M.E. & Corsetti, F.A., 2005. Deep valley incision in the terminal Neoproterozoic (Ediacaran) Johnnie Formation, eastern California, USA: tectonically or glacially driven? *Precambrian Research* **141**, 154-164.
- Collins, A.S. & Pisarevsky, S.A., 2005. Amalgamating eastern Gondwana: the evolution of the Circum-Indian orogens. *Earth-Science Reviews* **71**, 229-270.
- Condon, D., Zhu Maoyan, Bowring, S.A., Wang Wei, Yang Aihua, Jin Yugan, 2005. U-Pb ages from the Neoproterozoic Doushantuo Formation, China. *Science* **308**, 95-98.
- Corsetti, F.A. & Grotzinger, J.P., 2005. Origin and significance of tube structures in Neoproterozoic post-glacial cap carbonates: example from Noonday Dolomite, Death Valley, United States. *Palaios* **20**, 348-363.
- Corsetti, F.A. & Kaufman, A.J., 2005. The relationship between the Neoproterozoic Noonday Dolomite and the Ibex Formation: new observations and their bearing on 'snowball Earth'. *Earth-Science Reviews* **73**, 63-78.
- Cukrov, N., Alvarenga, C.J.S. & Uhlein, A., 2005. Lithofácies da glaciação neoproterozóica nas porções sul do Cráton do São Francisco: exemplos de Jequitaiá (MG) e Cristalina (GO). *Revista Brasileira Geociências* **35**, 69-76.

- Font, E., Trindade, R.I.F. & Nédélec, A., 2005. Detrital remanent magnetization in haematite-bearing Neoproterozoic Puga cap dolostone, Amazon craton: a rock magnetic and SEM study. *Geophysical Journal International* **163**, 491-500.
- Gammon, P.R., McKirdy, D.M., & Smith, H.D., 2005. The timing and environment of tepee formation in a Marinoan cap carbonate. *Sedimentary Geology* **177**, 195-208.
- Gaucher, C., Frimmel, H.E., & Germs, G.J.B., 2005. Organic-walled microfossils and biostratigraphy of the upper Port Nolloth Group (Namibia): implications for latest Neoproterozoic glaciations. *Geological Magazine* **142**, 539-559.
- Goldberg, T., Poulton, S.W., & Strauss, H., 2005. Sulphur and oxygen isotope signatures of late Neoproterozoic to early Cambrian sulphate, Yangtze Platform, China: diagenetic constraints and seawater evolution. *Precambrian Research* **137**, 223-241.
- Grey, K., 2005. *Ediacaran palynology of Australia*. Association of Australian Paleontologists, Memoir **31**, Canberra, 439 p.
- Le Guerroué, E., Allen, P., & Cozzi, A., 2005. Two distinct glacial successions in the Neoproterozoic of Oman. *GeoArabia* **10**, 2005.
- Halverson, G.P., Hoffman, P.F., Schrag, D.P., Maloof, A.C. & Rice, A.H.N., 2005. Toward a Neoproterozoic composite carbon-isotope record. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **117**, 1181-1207, 10.1130/B25630.1
- Hilburn, I.A., Kirschvink, J.L., Tajika, E., Tada, R., Hamano, Y. & Yamamoto, S. 2005. A negative fold test on the Lorrain Formation of the Huronian Supergroup: Uncertainty on the paleolatitude of the Paleoproterozoic Gowganda glaciation and implications for the great oxidation event. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* doi: 10.1016/j.epsl.2004.11.025
- Hoffman, P.F., 2005. 28th DeBeers Alex. Du Toit Memorial Lecture: On Cryogenian (Neoproterozoic) ice-sheet dynamics and the limitations of the glacial sedimentary record. *South African Journal of Geology* **108**, 557-576.
- Hurtgen, M.T., Arthur, M.A., & Halverson, G.P., 2005. Neoproterozoic sulfur isotopes, the evolution of microbial sulfur species, and the burial efficiency of sulfide as sedimentary pyrite. *Geology* **33**, 41-44.
- James, N.P., Narbonne, G.M., Dalrymple, R.W., & Kyser, T.K., 2005. Glendonites in Neoproterozoic low-latitude, interglacial, sedimentary rocks, northwest Canada: insights into Cryogenian ocean and Precambrian cold-water carbonates. *Geology* **33**, 9-12.
- Jerolmack, D.J. & Mohrig, D., 2005. Formation of Precambrian sediment ripples: Arising from P.A. Allen & P.F. Hoffman *Nature* **433**, 123-127 (2005). *Nature*, 10.1038/nature04025.
- Kasemann, S.A., Hawkesworth, C.J., Prave, A.R., Fallick, A.E., & Pearson, P.N., 2005. Boron and calcium isotope composition in Neoproterozoic carbonate rocks from Namibia: evidence for extreme environmental change. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **231**, 73-86.
- Kasting, J.F., 2005. Methane and climate during the Precambrian era. *Precambrian Research* **137**, 119-129.
- Kilner, B., Mac Niocaill, C., & Brasier, M., 2005. Low-latitude glaciation in the Neoproterozoic of Oman. *Geology* **33**, 413-416.
- Kimura, H., Azmy, K., Yamamuro, M., Wen, J.Z., & Cizdziel, J.V., 2005. Integrated stratigraphy of the upper Neoproterozoic succession in Yunnan Province of South China: re-evaluation of global correlation and carbon cycle. *Precambrian Research* **138**, 1-36.
- Klein, C., 2005. Some Precambrian banded iron-formations (BIFs) from around the world: their age, geologic setting, mineralogy, metamorphism, geochemistry, and origin. *American Mineralogist*, **90**, 1473-1499.
- Kopp, R.E., Kirschvink, J.L., Hilburn, I.A., & Nash, C.Z., 2005. The Paleoproterozoic snowball Earth: A climate disaster triggered by the evolution of oxygenic photosynthesis. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences (USA)* **102**, 11131-11136, 10.1073/pnas.0504878102

- Kump, L.R. & Seyfried, W.E., Jr., 2005. Hydrothermal Fe fluxes during the Precambrian: effect of low oceanic sulfate concentrations and low hydrostatic pressure on the composition of black smokers. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **235**, 654-662.
- MacGabhann, B.A., 2005. Age constraints on Precambrian glaciations and the subdivision of Neoproterozoic time. IGCP Project 512 Report, 13 p.
- Melezhik, V.A., Fallick, A.E., & Pokrovsky, B.G., 2005. Enigmatic nature of thick sedimentary carbonates depleted in ^{13}C beyond the canonical mantle value: The challenges to our understanding of the terrestrial carbon cycle. *Precambrian Research* **137**, 131-165.
- Narbonne, G.M., 2005. The Ediacara biota: Neoproterozoic origin of animals and their ecosystems. *Annual Reviews of Earth and Planetary Sciences* **33**, 421-442.
- Olcott, A.N., Sessions, A.L., Corsetti, F.A., Kaufman, A.J., & de Oliveira, T.F., 2005. Biomarker evidence for photosynthesis during Neoproterozoic glaciation. *Science* **310**, 471-474.
- Pavlov, A.A., Toon, O.B., Pavlov, A.K., Bally, J., & Pollard, D., 2005. Passing through a giant molecular cloud: "Snowball" glaciations produced by interstellar dust. *Geophysical Research Letters* **32**, L03705, 10.1029/2004GL021890
- Peterson, K.J. & Butterfield, N.J., 2005. Origin of the Eumetazoa: testing ecological predictions of molecular clocks against the Proterozoic fossil record. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **102**, 9547-9552.
- Peterson, K.J., McPeck, M.A., & D.A.D. Evans, 2005. Tempo and mode of early animal evolution: inferences from rocks, Hox, and molecular clocks. *Paleobiology* **31**, 36-55.
- Pierrehumbert, R.T., 2005. Climate dynamics of a hard snowball Earth. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **110**, D01111, 10.1029/2004JD005162
- Pollard, D. & Kasting, J.F., 2005. Snowball Earth: a thin-ice solution with flowing glaciers. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **110**, C07010, 10.1029/2004JC002525
- Shen, Y., Zhang, T., & Chu, X., 2005. C-isotopic stratification in a Neoproterozoic postglacial ocean. *Precambrian Research* **137**, 243-251.
- Shields, G.A., 2005. Neoproterozoic cap carbonates: a critical appraisal of existing models and the plumeworld hypothesis. *Terra Nova* **17**, 299-310.
- Sovetov, Yu.K. & Komlev, D.A., 2005. Tillites at the base of the Oselok Group, foothills of the Sayan Mountains, and the Vendian lower boundary in the southwestern Siberian Platform. *Stratigraphy and Geological Correlations* **13**, 337-366.
- Wendorff, M., 2005. Evolution of Neoproterozoic–Lower Paleozoic Lufilian arc, Central Africa: a new model based on syntectonic conglomerates. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **162**, 5-8.
- Williams, G.E., 2005. Subglacial meltwater channels and glaciofluvial deposits in the Kimberley Basin, Western Australia: 1.8 Ga low-latitude glaciation coeval with continental assembly. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **162**, 111-124.
- Wu, H., Zhang, S., Jiang, G. & Li, H., 2005. Magnetic susceptibility variations of the Ediacaran cap carbonates in the Yangtze platform and their implications for paleoclimate. *Chinese Journal of Oceanology and Limnology* **23**, 291-298.
- Xu, B., Jian, P., Zheng, H., Zou, H., Zhang, L., & Liu, D., 2005. U-Pb zircon geochronology and geochemistry of Neoproterozoic volcanic rocks in the Tarim Block of northwest China: implications for the breakup of Rodinia supercontinents and Neoproterozoic glaciations. *Precambrian Research* **136**, 107-123.
- Yin, C., Tang, F., Liu, Y., Gao, L., Liu, P., Xing, Y., Yang, Z., Wan, Y., & Wang, Z., 2005. U-Pb zircon age from the base of the Ediacaran Doushantuo Formation in the Yangtze Gorges, South China: constraint on the age of Marinoan glaciation. *Episodes* **28**, 48-49
- Zhang, S., Jiang, G., Zhang, J., Song, B., Kennedy, M.J., & Christie-Blick, N., 2005. U-Pb sensitive high-resolution ion microprobe ages from the Doushantuo Formation in south China: constraints on late Neoproterozoic glaciations. *Geology* **33**, 473-476.

2004: 60 2 0 58 14 7 4 33

- Allen, P., Leather, J., & Brasier, M.D., 2004. The Neoproterozoic Fiq glaciation and its aftermath, Huqf Supergroup of Oman. *Basin Research* **16**, 507-534, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2117.2004.00249.x
- de Alvarenga, C.J.S., Santos, R.V., & Dantas, E.L., 2004. C–O–Sr isotopic stratigraphy of cap carbonates overlying Marinoan-age glacial diamictites in the Paraguay Belt, Brazil. *Precambrian Research* **131**, 1-21.
- Arnaud, E., 2004. Giant cross-beds in the Neoproterozoic Port Askaig Formation, Scotland: implications for snowball Earth. *Sedimentary Geology* **165**, 155-174.
- Arnaud, E. & Eyles, C.H., 2004. Glacial influence on Neoproterozoic sedimentation: the Smalfjord Formation, northern Norway—reply. *Sedimentology* **51**, 1423-1430.
- Bekker, A., Holland, H.D., Wang, P.-L., Rumble III, D., Stein, H.J., Coetzee, L.L., & Beukes, N.J., 2004. Dating the rise of atmospheric oxygen. *Nature* **427**, 117-120.
- Bosak, T., Souza-Egipsy, V., & Newman, D.K., 2004. A laboratory model of abiotic peloid formation. *Geobiology* **2**, 189-198.
- Calver, C.R., Black, L.P., Everard, J.L., & Seymour, D.B., 2004. U-Pb zircon age constraints on late Neoproterozoic glaciation in Tasmania. *Geology* **32**, 893-896, doi: 10.1130/G20713.1
- Chen, D.F., Dong, W.Q., Zhu, B.Q., & Chen, X.P., 2004. Pb-Pb ages of Neoproterozoic Doushantuo phosphorites in South China: constraints on early metazoan evolution and glaciation events. *Precambrian Research* **132**, 123-132.
- Chumakov, N.M., 2004. Climates and climate zonality of the Vendian: geological evidence. In: Vickers-Rich, P. & Komarower, P. (eds.) *The Rise and Fall of the Ediacaran Biota*. Special Publication 286, Geological Society, London, 15-26.
- Corsetti, F.A., Lorentz, N.J., & Pruss, S.B., 2004. Formerly-aragonite seafloor fans from Neoproterozoic strata, Death Valley and southeastern Idaho, United States: implications for “cap carbonate” formation and Snowball Earth. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKey, C.P., & Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 33-44.
- Dobrzinski, N., Bahlburg, H., Strauss, H., & Zhang, Q., 2004. Geochemical proxies applied to the Neoproterozoic glacial succession on the Yangtze Platform, South China. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKey, C.P., & Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 13-32.
- Donnadieu, Y., Godd eris, Y., Ramstein, G., N ed elec, A., & Meert, J., 2004. A ‘snowball Earth’ climate triggered by continental break-up through changes in runoff. *Nature* **428**, 303-306.
- Donnadieu, Y., Ramstein, G., Godd eris, Y., & Fluteau, F., 2004. Global tectonic setting and climate of the Late Neoproterozoic: a climate-geochemical coupled study. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKey, C.P., & Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 79-89.
- Donnadieu, Y., Ramstein, G., Fluteau, F., Roche, D. & Gonopolski, A., 2004. The impact of atmospheric and oceanic heat transport on the sea-ice instability during the Neoproterozoic. *Climate Dynamics* **22**(2-3), 293-306.
- Edwards, M.B., 2004. Glacial influence on Neoproterozoic sedimentation: the Smalfjord Formation, northern Norway—discussion. *Sedimentology* **51**, 1409-1417.
- Eyles, N., 2004. Frozen in time: concepts of ‘global glaciation’ from 1837 (die Eiszeit) to 1998 (the Snowball Earth). *Geoscience Canada* **31**, 157-166.
- Eyles, N. & Januszczak, N., 2004a. ‘Zipper-rift’: a tectonic model for Neoproterozoic glaciations during the breakup of Rodinia after 750 Ma. *Earth-Science Reviews* **65**, 1-73.
- Eyles, N. & Januszczak, N., 2004b. Interpreting the Neoproterozoic glacial record: the importance of tectonics. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKey, C.P., & Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme*

- Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 125-144.
- Fanning, C.M. & Link, P.K., 2004. U-Pb SHRIMP ages of Neoproterozoic (Sturtian) glaciogenic Pocatello Formation, southeastern Idaho. *Geology* **32**, 881-884, doi:10.1130/G20609.1
- Frimmel, H.E., 2004. Neoproterozoic sedimentation rates and timing of glaciation—a southern African perspective. In: Eriksson, P.G., Altermann, W., Nelson, D.R., Mueller, W.U., & Catuneanu, O. (eds.) *The Precambrian Earth: Tempos and Events*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, p. 459-473.
- Frimmel, H.E. & Fölling, 2004. Late Vendian closure of the Adamastor Ocean: timing of tectonic inversion and syn-orogenic sedimentation in the Gariep Basin. *Gondwana Research* **7**, 685-700.
- Halverson, G.P., Maloof, A.C., & Hoffman, P.F., 2004. The Marinoan glaciation (Neoproterozoic) in northeast Svalbard. *Basin Research* **16**, 297-324, doi: 10.1111/j.1365-2117.2004.00234.x
- Hannah, J.L., Bekker, A., Stein, H.J., Markey, R.J., & Holland, H.D., 2004. Dating the rise of atmospheric oxygen. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **225**, 43-52.
- Hedges, S.B., 2004. Molecular clocks and a biological trigger for Snowball Earth and the Cambrian explosion. In: Donoghue, P.C.J. & Smith, M.P. (eds) *Telling the Evolutionary Time: Molecular Clocks and the Fossil Record*. CRC Press, Boca Raton, Florida, 27-40.
- Hoffmann, K.-H., Condon, D.J., Bowring, S.A., & Crowley, J.L., 2004. U-Pb zircon date from the Neoproterozoic Ghaub Formation, Namibia: constraints on Marinoan glaciation. *Geology* **32**, 817-820, doi:10.1130/G20519.1
- Hurtgen, M.T., Arthur, M.A., & Prave, A.R., 2004. The sulfur isotope composition of carbonate-associated sulfate in Mesoproterozoic to Neoproterozoic carbonates from Death Valley, California. In: Amend, J.P., Edwards, K.J., & Lyons, T.W. (eds.) *Sulfur Biogeochemistry—Past and Present*. Geological Society of America Special Paper **379**, Boulder, CO, p. 177-194.
- Jenkins, G.S., 2004. A review of Neoproterozoic climate modeling studies. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKey, C.P., and Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 73-78.
- Jenkins, G.S., 2004. High obliquity as an alternative hypothesis to early and late Proterozoic extreme climate conditions. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKey, C.P., & Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 183-192.
- Kendall, B.S., Craeser, R.A., Ross, G.M., & Selby, D., 2004. Constraints on the timing of Marinoan “Snowball Earth” glaciation by ¹⁸⁷Re-¹⁸⁷Os dating of a Neoproterozoic, post-glacial black shale in western Canada. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **222**, 729-740.
- Klein, C. & Ladeira, E.A., 2004. Geochemistry and mineralogy of Neoproterozoic banded iron-formations and some selected, siliceous manganese formations from the Urucum District, Mato Grosso do Sul, Brazil. *Economic Geology* **99**, 1233-1244.
- Laajoki, K., 2004. The Lårajeaggi outcrop—a large combined Neoproterozoic/Pleistocene roche moutonnée at Karlebotn, Finnmark, northern Norway. *Norwegian Journal of Geology* **84**, 107-115.
- Langen, P.L., Alexeev, V.A., 2004. Multiple equilibria and asymmetric climates in the CCM3 coupled to an oceanic mixed layer with thermodynamic sea ice. *Geophysical Research Letters* **31**, L04201,
- Lenton, T.M. & Watson, A.J., 2004. Biotic enhancement of weathering, atmospheric oxygen and carbon dioxide in the Neoproterozoic. *Geophysical Research Letters* **31**, L05202, doi:10.1029/2003GL018802.
- Lewis, J.P., Eby, M., Weaver, A.J., & Johnston, S.T., 2004. Global glaciation in the Neoproterozoic: reconciling previous modelling results. *Geophysical Research Letters* **31**, L08201, doi:10.1029/2004GL019725.

- Li, Z.X., Evans, D.A.D., & Zhang, S., 2004. A 90° spin on Rodinia: possible causal links between the Neoproterozoic supercontinent, superplume, true polar wander and low-latitude glaciation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **220**, 409-421.
- Lorentz, N.J., Corsetti, F.A., & Link, P.K., 2004. Seafloor precipitates and C-isotope stratigraphy from the Neoproterozoic Scout Mountain Member of the Pocatello Formation, southeast Idaho: implications for Neoproterozoic earth system behavior. *Precambrian Research* **130**, 57-70.
- Macouin, M., Besse, J., Ader, M., Gilder, S., Yang, Z., Sun, Z., & Agrinier, P., 2004. Combined paleomagnetic and isotopic data from the Doushantuo carbonates, South China: implications for the “snowball Earth” hypothesis. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **224**, 387-398.
- McKay, C.P., 2004. Thin ice on the Snowball Earth. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKay, C.P., & Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 193-198.
- McMenamin, M.A.S., 2004. Climate, paleoecology and abrupt change during the late Proterozoic: a consideration of causes and effects. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKay, C.P., & Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 215-229.
- Meert, J.G. & Torsvik, T.H., 2004. Paleomagnetic constraints on Neoproterozoic ‘Snowball Earth’ continental reconstructions. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKay, C.P., and Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 5-11.
- Peltier, W.R., Tarasov, L., Vettoretti, G., & Solheim, L.P., 2004. Climate dynamics in deep time: modeling the “snowball bifurcation” and assessing the plausibility of its occurrence. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKay, C.P., & Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 107-124.
- Peterson, K.J., Lyons, J.B., Nowak, K.S., Takacs, C.M., Wargo, M.J., & McPeck, M.A., 2004. Estimating metazoan divergence times with a molecular clock. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **101**, 6536-6541.
- Pierrehumbert, R.T., 2004. High levels of atmospheric carbon dioxide necessary for the termination of global glaciation. *Nature* **429**, 646-649.
- Pollard, D. & Kasting, J.F., 2004. Climate-ice sheet simulations of Neoproterozoic glaciation before and after collapse to Snowball Earth. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKay, C.P., & Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 91-105.
- Porter, S.M., Knoll, A.H., & Affaton, P., 2004. Chemostratigraphy of Neoproterozoic cap carbonates from the Volta Basin, West Africa. *Precambrian Research* **130**, 99-112.
- Poulsen, C. & Jacob, R., 2004. Factors that inhibit snowball Earth simulation. *Paleoceanography* **19**, PA4021, doi: 10.1029/2004PA001056
- Rice, A.H.N., 2004. Glacial influence on Neoproterozoic sedimentation: the Smalfjord Formation, northern Norway—discussion. *Sedimentology* **51**, 14219-1422.
- Ridgwell, A. & Kennedy, M., 2004. Secular changes in the importance of neritic carbonate deposition as a control on the magnitude and stability of Neoproterozoic ice ages. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKay, C.P., & Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 55-72.
- Stone, P.H. & Yao, M.S., 2004. The ice-covered Earth instability in a model of intermediate complexity. *Climate Dynamics* **22**, 815-822.
- Tajika, E., 2004. Analysis of carbon cycle system during the Neoproterozoic: implications for Snowball Earth events. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKay, C.P., & Sohl, L. (eds.) *The*

- Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 45-54.
- Thomas, C.W., Graham, C.M., Ellam, R.M. & Fallick, A.E., 2004. $^{87}\text{Sr}/^{86}\text{Sr}$ chemostratigraphy of Neoproterozoic Dalradian limestones of Scotland and Ireland: constraints on depositional ages and time scales. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **161**, 229-242.
- Vincent, W.F., Mueller, D.R., & Bonilla, S., 2004. Ecosystems on ice: the microbial ecology of Markham Ice Shelf in the high Arctic. *Cryobiology* **48**, 103-112.
- Williams, G.E., 2004. The paradox of Proterozoic glaciomarine deposition, open seas and strong seasonality near the palaeo-equator: global implications. In: Eriksson, P.G., Altermann, W., Nelson, D.R., Mueller, W.U., & Catuneanu, O. (eds.) *The Precambrian Earth: Tempos and Events*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, p. 448-459.
- Williams, G.E. & Schmidt, P.W., 2004. Neoproterozoic glaciation: reconciling low paleolatitudes and the geologic record. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKey, C.P., and Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 145-159.
- Xiao, S., 2004. Neoproterozoic glaciations and the fossil record. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKey, C.P., & Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 199-214.
- Xiao, S., Bao, H., Wang, H., Kaufman, A.J., Zhou, C., Li, G., Yuan, X., & Ling, H., 2004. The Neoproterozoic Quruqtagh Group in eastern Chinese Tianshan: evidence for a post-Marinoan glaciation. *Precambrian Research* **130**, 1-26.
- Yang, Z., Sun, Z., Yang, T., & Pei, J., 2004. A long connection (750-380 Ma) between South China and Australia: paleomagnetic constraints. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **7002**, 1-12.
- Young, G.M., 2004. Earth's earliest glaciations: tectonic setting and stratigraphic context of Paleoproterozoic glaciogenic deposits. In: Jenkins, G.S., McMenamin, M.A.S., McKey, C.P., and Sohl, L. (eds.) *The Extreme Proterozoic: Geology, Geochemistry, and Climate*. Geophysical Monograph 146, American Geophysical Union, Washington, DC., p. 161-181.
- Young, G.M., 2004. Earth's two great Precambrian glaciations: aftermath of the "snowball Earth" hypothesis. In: Eriksson, P.G., Altermann, W., Nelson, D.R., Mueller, W.U., & Catuneanu, O. (eds.) *The Precambrian Earth: Tempos and Events*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, p. 440-448.
- Zheng, Y.F., Wu, Y.B., Chen, F.K., Gong, B., Li, L., & Zhao, Z.F., 2004. Zircon U-Pb and oxygen isotope evidence for a large-scale ^{18}O depletion event in igneous rocks during the Neoproterozoic. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **68**, 4245-4165.
- Zhou, C., Tucker, R., Xiao, S., Peng, Z., Yuan, X., & Chen, Z., 2004. New constraints on the ages of Neoproterozoic glaciations in south China. *Geology* **32**, 437-440.

2003: 48 1 1 46 10 7 5 24

- Baum, S.K. & Crowley, T.J., 2003. The snow/ice instability as a mechanism for rapid climate change: a Neoproterozoic snowball Earth model example. *Geophysical Research Letters* **30**, 10.1029/2003GL017333.
- Bekker, A., Karhu, J.A., Eriksson, K.A., & Kaufman, A.J., 2003. Chemostratigraphy of Paleoproterozoic carbonate successions of the Wyoming Craton: tectonic forcing of biogeochemical change? *Precambrian Research* **120**, 279-325.
- Beyth, M., Avigad, D., Wetzell, H.U. & Berhe, S.M., 2003. Crustal exhumation and indications for Snowball Earth in the East African orogen: north Ethiopia and east Eritrea. *Precambrian Research* **123**, 187-201.
- Bowring, S.A., Myrow, P., Landing, E., Ramezani, J., Grotzinger, J.P., 2003. Geochronological constraints on terminal Neoproterozoic events and the rise of metazoans. European Geophysical Union Annual Meeting, Nice 2003, Geophysical Research Abstracts 5, p. 13219.

- Christner, B.C., Kvitko, B.H., II & Reeve, J.N., 2003. Molecular identification of Bacteria and Eukarya inhabiting an Antarctic cryoconite hole. *Extremophiles* **7**, 177-183.
- Corsetti, F.A. & Kaufman, A.J., 2003. Stratigraphic investigations of carbon isotope anomalies and Neoproterozoic ice ages in Death Valley, California. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **115**, 916-932.
- Corsetti, F.A., Awramik, S.M. & Pierce, D., 2003. A complex microbiota from snowball Earth times: microfossils from the Neoproterozoic Kingston Peak Formation, Death Valley, USA. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **100**, 4399-4404.
- Donnadieu, Y., Fluteau, F., Ramstein, G., Ritz, C. & Besse, J., 2003. Is there a conflict between the Neoproterozoic glacial deposits and the snowball Earth interpretation: an improved understanding with numerical modeling. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **208**, 101-112.
- Evans, D.A.D., 2003. A fundamental Precambrian–Phanerozoic shift in earth’s glacial style? *Tectonophysics* **375**, 353-385.
- Fraiser, M.L. & Corsetti, F.A., 2003. Neoproterozoic carbonate shrubs: interplay of microbial activity and unusual environmental conditions in post-snowball Earth oceans. *Palaios* **18**, 378-387.
- Gaucher, C., Boggiani, P.C., Sprechmann, P., Sial, A.N., and Fairchild, T., 2003. Integrated correlation of the Vendian to Cambrian Arroyo del Soldado and Corumbá Groups (Uruguay and Brazil): palaeogeographic, palaeoclimatic and palaeobiologic implications. *Precambrian Research* **120**, 241-278.
- Goddéris, Y., Donnadieu, Y., Nédélec, A., Dupré, B., Dessert, C., Grard, A., Ramstein, G. & Francois, L.M., 2003. The Sturtian ‘snowball’ glaciation: fire and ice. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **211**, 1-12.
- Goodman, J. & Pierrehumbert, R.T., 2003. Glacial flow of floating marine ice in “Snowball Earth”. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **108**(C10), 3308, doi:10.1029/2002JC001471.
- Gorjan, P., Walter, M.R. & Swart, R., 2003. Global Neoproterozoic (Sturtian) post-glacial sulfide-sulfur isotope anomaly recognized in Namibia. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **36**, 89-98.
- Grey, K., Walter, M.R. & Calver, C.R., 2003. Neoproterozoic biotic diversification: Snowball Earth or aftermath of the Acraman impact? *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **31**, 459-462.
- Higgins, J.A. & Schrag, D.P., 2003. Aftermath of a snowball Earth. *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems* **4**, 10.1029/2002GC000403.
- Jackson, M.P.A., Warin, O.N., Woad, G.M., & Hudec, M.R., 2003. Neoproterozoic allochthonous salt tectonics during Lufilian orogeny in the Katangan Copperbelt, central Africa. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **115**, 314-330.
- Jiang, G., Kennedy, M.J. & Christie-Blick, N., 2003. Stable isotopic evidence for methane seeps in Neoproterozoic postglacial cap carbonates. *Nature* **426**, 822-826.
- Jiang, G., Sohl, L.E. & Christie-Blick, N., 2003. Neoproterozoic stratigraphic comparison of the Lesser Himalaya (India) and Yangtse clock (south China): paleogeographic implications. *Geology* **31**, 917-920.
- Jiang, G., Christie-Blick, N., Kaufman, A.J., Banerjee, D.M., & Rai, V., 2003. Carbonate platform growth and cyclicity at a terminal Proterozoic passive margin, Infra Krol Formation and Krol Group, Lesser Himalaya, India. *Sedimentology* **50**, 921-952.
- Kasting, J.F. & Catling, D., 2003. Evolution of a habitable planet. *Annual Review of Astronomy and Astrophysics* **41**, 429-463.
- Kellerhals, P. & Matter, A., 2003. Facies analysis of a glaciomarine sequence, the Neoproterozoic Mirbat Sandstone Formation, Sultanate of Oman. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* **96**, 49-70.
- Levrard, B. & Laskar, J., 2003. Climate friction and the Earth’s obliquity. *Geophysical Journal International* **154**, 970-990.
- Lewis, J.P., Weaver, A.J., Johnston, S.T., & Eby, M., 2003. Neoproterozoic “snowball Earth”: Dynamic sea ice over a quiescent ocean. *Paleoceanography* **18**(4), 1092, doi:10.1029/2003PA000296.

- Lund, K., Aleinikoff, J.N., Evans, K.V. & Fanning, C.M., 2003. SHRIMP geochronology of Neoproterozoic Windermere Supergroup, central Idaho: implications for rifting of western Laurentia and synchronicity of Sturtian glacial deposits. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **115**, 349-372.
- Melcher, F., 2003. The Otavi Mountain Land in Namibia: Tsumeb, germanium and snowball Earth. *Mitteilungen Österreichischen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft* **148**, 413-435.
- Miller, N.R., Alene, M., Scchi, R., Stern, R.J., Conti, A., Kröner, A. & Zuppi, G., 2003. Significance of the Tambien Group (Tigray, N. Ethiopia) for Snowball Earth events in the Arabian-Nubian Shield. *Precambrian Research* **121**, 263-283.
- Narbonne, G.M. & Gehling, J.G., 2003. Life after snowball: the oldest complex Ediacaran fossils. *Geology* **31**, 27-30.
- Nogueira, A.C.R., Riccomini, C., Sial, A.N., Moura, C.A.V. & Fairchild, T.R., 2003. Soft-sediment deformation at the base of the Neoproterozoic Puga cap carbonate (southwestern Amazon craton, Brazil): confirmation of rapid icehouse to greenhouse transition in snowball Earth. *Geology* **31**, 613-616.
- Pazos, P.J., Sánchez-Bettucci, L., Tofalo, O.R., 2003. The record of the Varanger glaciation at the Río de la Plata craton, Vendian-Cambrian of Uruguay. *Gondwana Research* **6**, 65-77.
- Poulsen, C.J., 2003. Absence of a runaway ice-albedo feedback in the Neoproterozoic. *Geology* **31**, 473-476.
- Pavlov, A.A., Hurtgen, M.T., Kasting, J.F., & Arthur, M.A., 2003. Methane-rich Proterozoic atmosphere? *Geology* **31**, 87-90.
- Ridgwell, A.J., Kennedy, M.J., & Caldeira, K., 2003. Carbonate deposition, climate stability, and Neoproterozoic ice ages. *Science* **302**, 859-862.
- Røe, S.-L., 2003. Neoproterozoic peripheral-basin deposits in eastern Finnmark, N. Norway: stratigraphic revision and palaeotectonic implications. *Norwegian Journal of Geology* **83**, 259-274.
- Sankaran, A.V., 2003. Neoproterozoic 'snowball earth' and the 'cap' carbonate controversy. *Current Science* **84**, 871-873.
- Sukumaran, P.V., 2003. Geologic and climatic puzzle of the Proterozoic Snowball Earth. *Resonance* (December 2003), 8-17.
- Schaefer, B.F. & Burgess, J.M., 2003. Re-Os isotopic age constraints on deposition in the Neoproterozoic Amadeus Basin: implications for the 'Snowball Earth'. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **160**, 825-828.
- Tajika, E., 2003. Faint young Sun and the carbon cycle: implication for the Proterozoic global glaciations. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **214**, 443-453.
- Trindade, R.I.F., Font, E., D'Agrella-Filho, M.S., Nogueira, A.C.R. & Riccomini, C., 2003. Low-latitude and multiple geomagnetic reversals in the Neoproterozoic Puga cap carbonate, Amazon craton. *Terra Nova* **15**, 441-446, doi: 10.1046/j.1365-3121.2003.00510.x.
- Vincent, W.F., Mueller, D., Van Hove, P., & Howard-Williams, C., 2004. Glacial periods on early Earth and implications for the evolution of life. In: Seckbach, J. (ed.) *Origins: Genesis, Evolution and Diversity of Life*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, Netherlands, pp. 481-501.
- Walker, G., 2003. Snowball Earth: the story of the great global catastrophe that spawned life as we know it. Crown Publishers, New York, 269 p.
- Walker, G., 2003. The longest winter. *Natural History*, April 2003. 44-51.
- Wang, J. & Li, Z.-X., 2003. History of Neoproterozoic rift basins in South China: implications for Rodinia break-up. *Precambrian Research* **122**, 141-158.
- Yang, R., Wang, S., Dong, L., Jiang, L., Zhang, W. & Gao, H., 2003. Sedimentary and geochemical characteristics of Sinian cap carbonates in the Upper Yangtze region. *Chinese Journal of Geochemistry* **22**, 320-329.

- Yoshioka, H., Asahara, Y., Tojo, B., & Kawakami, S., 2003. Systematic variations in C, O, and Sr isotopes and elemental concentrations in Neoproterozoic carbonates in Namibia: implications for a glacial to interglacial transition. *Precambrian Research* **124**, 69-85.
- Zhang, T., Chu, X., Zhang, Q., Feng, L. & Huo, W., 2003. Variations of sulfur and carbon isotopes in seawater during the Doushantuo stage in late Neoproterozoic. *Chinese Science Bulletin* **48**, 1375-1380.
- Zheng, Y.F., Fu, B., Gong, B., & Li, L., 2003. Stable isotope geochemistry of ultrahigh pressure metamorphic rocks from the Dabie–Sulu orogen in China: implications for geodynamics and fluid regime. *Earth-Science Reviews* **62**, 105-161.
- Zheng, Y.F., Gong, B., Zhao, Z.F., & Li, Y.L., 2003. Two types of gneisses associated with eclogite at Chuanghe in the Dabie terrane: carbon isotope, zircon U-Pb dating and oxygen isotope. *Lithos* **70**, 321-343.

2002: 32 4 0 28 7 5 0 16

- Arnaud, E. & Eyles, C.H., 2002. Glacial influence on Neoproterozoic sedimentation: the Smalfjord Formation, northern Norway. *Sedimentology* **49**, 765-788.
- Arnaud, E. & Eyles, C.H., 2002. Catastrophic mass failure of a Neoproterozoic glacially influenced continental margin, the Great Breccia, Port Askaig Formation, Scotland. *Sedimentary Geology* **151**, 313-333.
- Barfod, G.H., Albarède, F., Knoll, A.H., Xiao, S., Télouk, Frei, R. & Baker, J., 2002. New Lu-Hf and Pb-Pb age constraints on the earliest animal fossils. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **201**, 203-212.
- Bendtsen, J. & Bjerrum, C.J., 2002. Vulnerability of climate on Earth to sudden changes in insolation. *Geophysical Research Letters* **29**, 10.1029/2002GL014829.
- Beukes, N.J., Dorland, H., Gutzmer, J., Nedachi, M., & Ohmoto, H., 2002. Tropical laterites, life on land, and the history of atmospheric oxygen in the Paleoproterozoic. *Geology* **30**, 491-494.
- Catuneanu, O. & Eriksson, P.G., 2000. Sequence stratigraphy of the Precambrian Rooihogte–Timeball Hill rift succession, Transvaal Basin, South Africa. *Sedimentary Geology* **147**, 71-88.
- Condon, D.J., Prave, A.R. & Benn, D.I., 2002. Neoproterozoic glacial-rainout intervals: observations and implications. *Geology* **30**, 35-38.
- Donnadieu, Y., Ramstein, G., Fluteau, F., Besse, J. & Meert, J., 2002. Is high obliquity a plausible cause for Neoproterozoic glaciations? *Geophysical Research Letters* **29**, 10.1029/2002GL015902.
- Fawcett, P.J. & Boslough, M.B.E., 2002. Climatic effects of an impact-induced equatorial debris ring. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **107**, 10.1029/2001JD001230.
- Fölling, P.G. & Frimmel, H.E., 2002. Chemostratigraphy correlation of carbonate successions in the Gariiep and Saldania Belts, Namibia and South Africa. *Basin Research* **14**, 69-88.
- Frimmel, H.E., Fölling, P.G. & Eriksson, P.G., 2002. Neoproterozoic tectonic and climatic evolution recorded in the Gariiep Belt, Namibia and South Africa. *Basin Research* **14**, 55-67.
- Halverson, G.P., Hoffman, P.F., Schrag, D.P. & Kaufman, A.J., 2002. A major perturbation of the carbon cycle before the Ghaub glaciation (Neoproterozoic) in Namibia: Prelude to snowball Earth? *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems* **3**, doi: 10.1029/2001GC000244.
- Hartman, H., 2002. Macroevolution, catastrophe and horizontal transfer. In: Syvanen, M. & Kado, C.I. (eds.) *Horizontal Gene Transfer, 2nd ed.* Academic Press, San Diego, 411-415.
- Hoffman, P.F., 2002. Carbonates bounding glacial deposits: Evidence for Snowball Earth episodes and greenhouse aftermaths in the Neoproterozoic Otavi Group of northern Namibia. *Excursion Guide, 16th International Sedimentological Conference*, Auckland Park, South Africa, 39 p.
- Hoffman, P.F. & Schrag, D.P., 2002. The snowball Earth hypothesis: testing the limits of global change. *Terra Nova* **14**, 129-155.
- Hoffman, P.F., Halverson, G.P., & Grotzinger, J.P., 2002. Are Proterozoic cap carbonates and isotopic excursions a record of gas hydrate destabilization following Earth's coldest intervals? Comment and Reply. *Geology* **30**, 286-288.

- Hurtgen, M.T., Arthur, M.A., Suits, N.S., & Kaufman, A.J., 2002. The sulfur isotopic composition of Neoproterozoic seawater sulfate: implications for a snowball Earth? *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **203**, 413-429.
- Jiang, G., Christie-Blick, N., Kaufman, A.J., Banerjee, D.M., & Rai, V., 2002. Sequence stratigraphy of the Neoproterozoic Infra Krol Formation and Krol Group, Lesser Himalaya, India. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* **72**, 524-542.
- Kirschvink, J.L., 2002. Quand tous les océans étaient gelés (When all of the oceans were frozen). *La Recherche* **355**, 26-30.
- Laajoki, K., 2002. New evidence of glacial abrasion of the Late Proterozoic unconformity around Varangerfjorden, northern Norway. In: Altermann, W. & Corcoran, P.L., eds., *Precambrian sedimentary environments: a modern approach to ancient depositional systems*. International Association of Sedimentologists, Special Publication **33**, 405-436.
- Leather, J., Allen, P.A., Brasier, M.D. & Cozzi, A., 2002. Neoproterozoic snowball Earth under scrutiny: evidence from the Fiq glaciation of Oman. *Geology* **30**, 891-894.
- Lindsay, J.F. & Brasier, M.D., 2002. Did global tectonics drive early biosphere evolution? Carbon isotope record from 2.6 to 1.9 Ga carbonates of Western Australian basins. *Precambrian Research* **114**, 1-34.
- Maloof, A.C., Kellogg, J.B. & Anders, A.M., 2002. Neoproterozoic sand wedges: crack formation in frozen soils under diurnal forcing during a snowball Earth. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **204**, 1-15.
- Pierrehumbert, R.T., 2002. The hydrologic cycle in deep-time climate problems. *Nature* **419**, 191-198.
- Poulsen, C.J., Jacob, R.L., Pierrehumbert, R.T. & Huynh, T.T., 2002. Testing paleogeographic controls on a Neoproterozoic snowball Earth. *Geophysical Research Letters*, **29**, 10.1029/2001GL014352.
- Rumble, D., Giorgis, D., Ireland, T., Zhang, Z., Xu, H., Yui, T.F., Yang, J., Xu, Z. & Liou, J.G., 2002. Low $d^{18}O$ zircons, U-Pb dating, and the age of the Qinglongshan oxygen and hydrogen isotope anomaly near Donhai in Jiangsu Province, China. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **66**, 2299-2306.
- Shapiro, R.S., 2002. Are Proterozoic cap carbonates and isotopic excursion a record of gas hydrate destabilization following Earth's coldest intervals?: Comment and Reply. *Geology* **30**, 761-763.
- Shields, G.A., Brasier, M.D., Stille, P., & Dorjnamjaa, D., 2002. Factors contributing to high $d^{13}C$ values in Cryogenian limestones of western Mongolia. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **196**, 99-111.
- Schrag, D.P., Berner, R.A., Hoffman, P.F. & Halverson, G.P. 2002. On the initiation of a snowball Earth. *Geophysics, Geochemistry, Geosystems* **3**, on-line 10.1029/2001GC000219.
- Sovetov, J.K., 2002. Vendian foreland basin of the Siberian cratonic margin: Paleopangean accretionary phases. *Russian Journal of Earth Sciences* **4**, 363-387.
- Sumner, D.Y., 2002. Decimetre-thick encrustations of calcite and aragonite on the sea-floor and implications for Neoproterozoic ocean chemistry. *Special Publications of the International Association of Sedimentologists* **33**, 107-120.
- Warren, S.G., Brandt, R.E., Grenfell, T.C. & McKay, C.P., 2002. Snowball Earth: Ice thickness on the tropical ocean. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **107**(C10), 3167, doi:10.1029/2001JC001123.
- Young, G.M., 2002. Stratigraphic and tectonic settings of Proterozoic glaciogenic rocks and banded iron-formations: relevance to the snowball Earth debate. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **35**, 451-466.

2001: 21 3 2 16 5 1 0 10 (535)

Baum, S.K. & Crowley, T.J., 2001. GCM response to Late Precambrian (~590 Ma) ice-covered continents. *Geophysical Research Letters* **28**, 583-586.

- Bekker, A., Kaufman, A.J., Karhu, J.A., Beukes, N.J., Swart, Q.D., Coetzee, L.L., & Eriksson, K.A., 2001. Chemostratigraphy of the Paleoproterozoic Deutschland Formation, South Africa: implications for coupled climate change and carbon cycling. *American Journal of Science* **301**, 261-285.
- Bendtsen, J., 2001. Climate sensitivity to changes in solar insolation in a simple coupled climate model. *Climate Dynamics* **18**, 595-609.
- Catling, D.C., Zahnle, K.J., McKay, C.P., 2001. Biogenic methane, hydrogen escape, and the irreversible oxidation of early Earth. *Science* **293**, 839-843.
- Corkeron, M.L. & George, A.D., 2001. Glacial incursion on a Neoproterozoic carbonate platform in the Kimberley region, Australia. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **113**, 1121-1132.
- Crowley, T.J., Hyde, W.T. & Peltier, W.R., 2001. CO₂ levels required for deglaciation of the "Near-Snowball" Earth. *Geophysical Research Letters* **28**, 283-286.
- Evans, D.A.D., Li, Z.X., Kirschvink, J.L. & Wingate, M.T.D., 2000. A high-quality mid-Neoproterozoic paleomagnetic pole from South China, with implications for ice ages and the breakup configuration of Rodinia. *Precambrian Research* **100**, 313-334.
- Fairchild, I.J., 2001. Encapsulating climatic catastrophe: Snowball Earth. *Geoscientist* **11**, 00-00.
- Gorokhov, I.N., Siedlecka, A., Roberts, D., Melnikov, N.N., & Turchenko, T.L., 2001. Rb-Sr dating of diagenetic illite in Neoproterozoic shales, Varanger Peninsula, northern Norway. *Geological Magazine* **138**, 541-562.
- Hoffman, P.F. & Maloof, A.C., 2001. Tilting at snowballs.
<http://www.eps.harvard.edu/people/faculty/hoffman/TAG.html>
- James, N.P., Narbonne, G.M. & Kyser, T.K., 2001. Late Neoproterozoic cap carbonates: Mackenzie Mountains, northwestern Canada: precipitation and global glacial meltdown. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **38**, 1229-1262.
- Kennedy, M.J., Christie-Blick, N. & Prave, A.R., 2001. Carbon isotopic composition of Neoproterozoic glacial carbonates as a test of paleoceanographic models for snowball Earth phenomena. *Geology* **29**, 1135-1138.
- Kennedy, M.J., Christie-Blick, N. & Sohl, L.E., 2001. Are Proterozoic cap carbonates and isotopic excursions a record of gas hydrate destabilization following Earth's coldest intervals? *Geology* **29**, 443-446.
- Key, R.M., Liyungu, A.K., Njamu, F.M., Somwe, V., Banda, J., Mosley, P.N., & Armstrong, R.A., 2001. The western arm of the Lufilian Arc in NW Zambia and its potential for copper mineralization. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **33**, 503-528.
- Laajoki, K., 2001. Additional observations on the Late Proterozoic Varangerfjorden unconformity, Finnmark, northern Norway. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of Finland* **73**, 17-34.
- McNamara, A.K., Mac Niocaill, C., van der Pluijm, B.A., & Van der Voo, R., 2001. West African proximity of the Avalon terrane in the latest Precambrian. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **113**, 1161-1170.
- Poulsen, C.J., Pierrehumbert, R.T. & Jacob, R.L., 2001. Impact of ocean dynamics on the simulation of the Neoproterozoic "snowball Earth". *Geophysical Research Letters* **28**, 1575-1578.
- Schrag, D.P. & Hoffman, P.F., 2001. Life, geology and snowball Earth. *Nature* **409**, 306.
- Tsikos, H., Moore, J.M., and Harris, C., 2001. Geochemistry of the Palaeoproterozoic Mooidraai Formation: Fe-rich limestone as end member of iron formation deposition, Kalahari Manganese Field, Transvaal Supergroup, South Africa. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **32**, 19-27.
- Young, G.M., Long, D.G.F., Fedo, C.M., & Nesbitt, H.W., 2001. Paleoproterozoic Huronian basin: product of a Wilson cycle punctuated by glaciations and a meteorite impact. *Sedimentary Geology* **141-142**, 233-254.
- Zhou, C., Yan, K., Hu, J., Meng, F., Chen, Z., Xue, Y., Cao, R., Yin, L., Wang, J., Wang, J., Xiao, S. Bao, H., Yuan, X., 2001. The Neoproterozoic tillites at Lantian, Xuining County, Anhui Province (China). *Journal of Stratigraphy* (Chinese with English abstract) **25**, 247-252, 258.

2000: 39 1 1 37 5 4 2 26 (497)

- Brasier, M.D. & Shields, G., 2000. Neoproterozoic chemostratigraphy and correlation of the Port Askaig glaciation, Dalradian Supergroup of Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **157**, 909-914.
- Brasier, M., McCarron, G., Tucker, R., Leather, J., Allen, P., & Shields, G., 2000. New U-Pb zircon dates for the Neoproterozoic Gubrah glaciation and for the top of the Huqf Supergroup, Oman. *Geology* **28**, 175-178.
- Condon, D.J. & Prave, A.R., 2000. Two from Donegal: Neoproterozoic glacial episodes on the northeast margin of Laurentia. *Geology* **28**, 951-954.
- Calver, C.R. & Walter, M.R., 2000. The late Neoproterozoic Grassy Group of King Island, Tasmania: correlation and palaeogeographic significance. *Precambrian Research* **100**, 299-312.
- Chandler, M.A. & Sohl, L.E., 2000. Climate forcings and the initiation of low-latitude ice sheets during the Neoproterozoic Varanger glacial interval. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **105**, 20,737-20,756.
- Dempster, T.J., Rogers, G., Tanner, P.W.G., Bluck, B.J., Muir, R.J., Redwood, S.D., Ireland, T.R., & Paterson, B.A., 2002. Timing of deposition, orogenesis and glaciation within the Dalradian rocks of Scotland: constraints from U-Pb ages. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **159**, 83-94.
- Evans, D.A.D., 2000. Stratigraphic, geochronological, and paleomagnetic constraints upon the Neoproterozoic climatic paradox. *American Journal of Science* **300**, 347-433.
- Evans, D.A.D., Li, Z.X., Kirschvink, J.L., & Wingate, M.T.D., 2000. A high-quality mid-Neoproterozoic paleomagnetic pole from South China, with implications for ice ages and the breakup configuration of Rodinia. *Precambrian Research* **100**, 313-334.
- Fairchild, I.J., Spiro, B., Herrington, P.M. & Song, T.R., 2000. Controls on Sr and C isotope compositions of Neoproterozoic Sr-rich limestones of East Greenland and North China. In: Grotzinger, J.P. and James, N.P. (eds.) *Carbonate Sedimentation and Diagenesis in the Evolving Precambrian World*. SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Special Publication **67**, Tulsa, OK, p. 297-313.
- Frimmel, H.E., 2000. The Pan-African Gariep Belt in southwestern Namibia and western South Africa. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia* **12**, 197-209.
- Gorjan, P., Veevers, J.J., & Walter, M.R., 2000. Neoproterozoic sulfur-isotope variations in Australia and global implications. *Precambrian Research* **100**, 151-179.
- Grotzinger, J.P. & James, N.P., 2000. Precambrian carbonates: evolution of understanding. In: Grotzinger, J.P. and James, N.P. (eds.) *Carbonate Sedimentation and Diagenesis in the Evolving Precambrian World*. SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Special Publication **67**, Tulsa, OK, p. 3-20.
- Hoffman, P.F., 2000. Discussion: Vreeland Diamictites—Neoproterozoic glaciogenic slope deposits, Rocky Mountains, northeast British Columbia. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology* **48**, 360-363.
- Hoffman, P.F. & Schrag, D.P., 2000. Snowball Earth. *Scientific American* **282**, 68-75.
- Hyde, W.T., Crowley, T.J., Baum, S.K. & Peltier, W.R., 2000. Neoproterozoic 'snowball Earth' simulations with a coupled climate/ice-sheet model. *Nature* **405**, 425-429.
- Jasper, M.J.U., Stanistreet, I.G., and Charlesworth, E.G., 2000. Neoproterozoic inversion tectonics, half-graben depositories and glacial controversies, Gariep fold-thrust belt, southern Namibia. *Communications of the Geological survey of Namibia* **12**, 187-196.
- Jenkins, G.S., 2000. Global climate model high-obliquity solutions to the ancient climate puzzles of the faint-young-Sun paradox and low-latitude Proterozoic glaciation. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **105**, 7357-7370.
- Li, Z.X., 2000. New palaeomagnetic results from the 'cap dolomite' of the Neoproterozoic Walsh Tillite, northwestern Australia. *Precambrian Research* **100**, 359-370.

- Labotka, T.C., Bergfeld, D., & Nabelek, P.I., 2000. Two diamictites, two cap carbonates, two $d^{13}C$ excursions, two rifts: The Neoproterozoic Kingston Peak Formation, Death Valley, California: comment and reply. *Geology* **28**, 191.
- Lottermoser, B.G. & Ashley, P.M., 2000. Geochemistry, petrology and origin of Neoproterozoic ironstones in the eastern part of the Adelaide Geosyncline, *Precambrian Research* **101**, 49-67.
- Kempf, O., Kellerhals, P., Lowrie, W. & Matter, A., 2000. Paleomagnetic directions in Late Precambrian glaciomarine sediments of the Mirbat Sandstone Formation, Oman. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **175**, 181-190.
- Kirschvink, J.L., Gaidos, E.J., Bertani, L.E., Beukes, N.J., Gutsmer, J., Maepa, L.N. & Steinberger, R.E., 2000. Paleoproterozoic snowball Earth: extreme climatic and geochemical global change and its biological consequences. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **97**, 1400-1405.
- McKay, C.P., 2000. Thickness of tropical ice and photosynthesis on a snowball Earth. *Geophysical Research Letters* **27**, 2153-2156.
- McKirdy, D.M., Burgess, J.M., Lemon, N.M., Yu, X., Cooper, A.M., Gostin, V.A., Jenkins, R.J.F., & Both, R.A., 2001. A chemostratigraphic overview of the late Cryogenian interglacial sequence in the Adelaide fold-thrust belt, South Australia. *Precambrian Research* **106**, 149-186.
- McMechan, M.E., 2000. Vreeland Diamictites—Neoproterozoic glaciogenic slope deposits, Rocky Mountains, northeast British Columbia. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology* **48**, 246-261.
- McMechan, M.E., 2000. Reply to discussion: Vreeland Diamictites—Neoproterozoic glaciogenic slope deposits, Rocky Mountains, northeast British Columbia. *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology* **48**, 364-366.
- Pavlov, A.A., Kasting, J.F., Brown, L.L., Rages, K.A., Freedman, R., 2000. Greenhouse warming by CH_4 in the atmosphere of early Earth. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **105**, 11,981-11,990.
- Porada, H. & Berhorst, V., 2000. Towards a new understanding of the Neoproterozoic-Early Paleozoic Lufilian and northern Zambezi Belts in Zambia and the Democratic Republic of Congo. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **30**, 727-771.
- Prave, A.R., 2000. Two diamictites, two cap carbonates, two $d^{13}C$ excursions, two rifts: The Neoproterozoic Kingston Peak Formation, Death Valley, California: comment and reply. *Geology* **28**, 192.
- Preiss, W.V., 2000. The Adelaide Geosyncline of South Australia and its significance in Neoproterozoic continental reconstruction. *Precambrian Research* **100**, 21-63.
- Rice, A.H.N. & Hofmann, C.-C., 2000. Evidence for a glacial origin of Neoproterozoic III striations at Oaibaccannjar'ga, Finnmark, northern Norway. *Geological Magazine* **137**, 355-366.
- Thompson, M.D. & Bowring, S.A., 2000. Age of the Squantum "tillite", Boston Basin, Massachusetts: U-Pb zircon constraints on terminal Neoproterozoic glaciation. *American Journal of Science* **300**, 630-655.
- Santos, R.V., de Alvarenga, C.J.S., Dardenne, M.A., Sial, A.N., & Ferreira, V.P., 2000. Carbon and oxygen isotope profiles across Meso-Neoproterozoic limestones from central Brazil: Mabuí and Paraná groups. *Precambrian Research* **104**, 107-122.
- Vincent, W.F., Howard-Williams, C., 2000. Life on Snowball Earth. *Science* **287**, 2421.
- Vincent, W.F., Gibson, J.A.E., Pienitz, R., Villeneuve, V., Broady, P.A., Hamilton, P.B., & Howard-Williams, C., 2000. Ice shelf microbial ecosystems in the High Arctic and implications for life on snowball Earth. *Naturwissenschaften* **87**, 137-141.
- Walter, M.R., Veevers, J.J., Calver, C.R., Gorjan, P. & Hill, A.C., 2000. Dating the 840-544 Ma Neoproterozoic interval by isotopes of strontium, carbon, and sulfur in seawater, and some interpretive models. *Precambrian Research* **100**, 371-433.
- Williams, G.E., 2000. Geological constraints on the Precambrian history of Earth's rotation and the Moon's orbit. *Reviews of Geophysics* **38**(1), 37-59.
- Williams, G. & Schmidt, P., 2000. Proterozoic equatorial glaciation: Has 'snowball Earth' a snowball's chance? *The Australian Geologist* **117**, 21-25.

1999: 19 3 2 14 2 2 1 9 (482)

- Bau, M., Romer, R.L., Lüders, V., & Beukes, N.J., 1999. Pb, O, and C isotopes in silicified Moodraai dolomite (Transvaal Supergroup, South Africa): implications for the composition of Paleoproterozoic seawater and 'dating' the increase of oxygen in the Precambrian atmosphere. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **174**, 43-57.
- Canfield, D.E. & Raiswell, R., 1999. The evolution of the sulfur cycle. *American Journal of Science* **299**, 697-723.
- Christie-Blick, N., Sohl, L.E., & Kennedy, M.J., 1999. Considering a Neoproterozoic snowball Earth. *Science* 284 online, <http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/284/5417/1087a>
- Crowell, J.C., 1999. Pre-Mesozoic ice ages: their bearing on understanding the climate system. *Geological Society of America Memoir* **192**, Boulder, CO, 106 p.
- Gaidos, E.J., Neelson, K.H., & Kirschvink, J.L., 1999. Life in ice-covered oceans. *Science* **284**, 1631-1633.
- Hoffman, P.F., 1999. The break-up of Rodinia, birth of Gondwana, true polar wander and the snowball Earth. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **28**, 17-33.
- Hoffman, P.F. & Schrag, D.P., 1999. Response: Considering a Neoproterozoic snowball Earth. *Science* **284** online, <http://www.sciencemag.org/cgi/content/full/284/5417/1087a>
- Hoffman, P.F., 1999. Snowball Earth theory still stands. *Nature* 400, 708.
- Hoffman, P.F. & Maloof, A.C., 1999. Glaciation: the snowball theory still holds water. *Nature* 397, 384.
- Jacobsen, S.B. & Kaufman, A.J., 1999. The Sr, C and O isotopic evolution of Neoproterozoic seawater. *Chemical Geology* **161**, 37-57.
- Jenkins, G.S. & Smith, S.R., 1999. GCM simulations of Snowball Earth conditions during the late Proterozoic. *Geophysical Research Letters* **26**, 2263-2266.
- Martin, D. McB., 1999. Depositional setting and implications of Paleoproterozoic glaciomarine sedimentology in the Hamersley Province, Western Australia. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **111**, 189-203.
- Martins-Neto, M.A., Gomes, N.S., Hercos, C.M. & Reis, L., 1999. Fácies glácio-continentais (outwash plain) na megasequência Macaúbas, norte da serra da Agua Fria (MG). *Revista Brasileira Geociências* **29**, 281-292.
- Myrow, P.M. & Kaufman, A.J., 1999. A newly discovered cap carbonate above Varanger-age glacial deposits in Newfoundland, Canada. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* **69**, 784-793.
- Pais, M.A., Le Mouél, J.L., Lambeck, K., & Poirier, J.P., 1999. Late Precambrian paradoxical glaciation and obliquity of the Earth—a discussion of dynamical constraints. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **174**, 155-171.
- Prave, A.R., 1999. Two diamictites, two cap carbonates, two $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ excursions, two rifts: The Neoproterozoic Kingston Peak Formation, Death Valley, California. *Geology* **27**, 339-342.
- Schmidt, P.W. & Williams, G.E., 1999. Paleomagnetism of the Paleoproterozoic hematitic breccia and paleosol at Ville-Marie, Québec: further evidence for the low paleolatitude of Huronian glaciation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **172**, 273-285.
- Sohl, L.E., Christie-Blick, N. & Kent, D.V., 1999. Paleomagnetic polarity reversals in Marinoan (ca 600 Ma) glacial deposits of Australia: implications for the duration of low-latitude glaciation in Neoproterozoic time. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **111**, 1120-1139.
- Stoker, M.S., Howe, J.A., & Stoker, S.J., 1999. Late Vendian-?Cambrian glacially influenced deep-water sedimentation, Macduff Slate Formation (Dalradian), NE Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **156**, 55-61.

1998: 22 3 2 17 3 2 0 12

- Bailey, C.M. & Peters, S.E., 1998. Glacially influenced sedimentation in the late Neoproterozoic Mechum River Formation, Blue Ridge province, Virginia. *Geology* **26**, 623-626.
- Benan, C.A.A. & Deynoux, M., 1998. Facies analysis and sequence stratigraphy of Neoproterozoic platform deposits in Adrar of Mauritania, Taoudeni basin, West Africa. *Geologische Rundschau* **87**, 283-302.
- Calver, C.R., 1998. Isotope stratigraphy of the Neoproterozoic Togari Group, Tasmania. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* **45**, 865-874.
- Flicoteaux, R. & Trompette, R., 1998. Cratonic and foreland Early Cambrian phosphorites of West Africa: palaeoceanographical and climatical contexts. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **139**, 107-120.
- Grey, K. & Corkeron, M., 1998. Late Neoproterozoic stromatolites in glacial successions of the Kimberley region, Western Australia: evidence for a younger Marinoan glaciation. *Precambrian Research* **92**, 65-87.
- Hoffman, P.F., Kaufman, J.A. & Halverson, G.P., 1998. Comings and goings of global glaciations on a Neoproterozoic carbonate platform in Namibia. *GSA Today* **8**, 1-9.
- Hoffman, P.F., Kaufman, A.J., Halverson, G.P. & Schrag, D.P., 1998. A Neoproterozoic snowball Earth. *Science* **281**, 1342-1346.
- Hoffman, P.F., Schrag, D.P., Halverson, G.P., & Kaufman, J.A., 1998. Response: An early Snowball Earth? *Science* **282**, 1645-1646.
- Jenkins, G.S. & Frakes, L.A., 1998. GCM sensitivity test using increased rotation rate, reduced solar forcing and orography to examine low latitude glaciation in the Neoproterozoic. *Geophysical Research Letters* **25**, 3525-3528.
- Jenkins, G.S. & Scotese, C.R., 1998. An early Snowball Earth? *Science* **282**, 1645.
- Kennedy, M.J., Runnegar, B., Prave, A.R., Hoffmann, K.-H. & Arthur, M.A., 1998. Two or four Neoproterozoic glaciations? *Geology* **26**, 1059-1063.
- Misi, A. & Veizer, J., 1998. Neoproterozoic carbonate sequences of the Una Group, Irecê Basin, Brazil: chemostratigraphy, age and correlations. *Precambrian Research* **89**, 87-100.
- Oglesby, R.J. & Ogg, J.G., 1998. The effect of large fluctuations in obliquity on climates of the late Proterozoic. *Palaeoclimates* **2**, 293-316.
- Rumble, D. & Yui, T.-F., 1998. The Qinglongshan oxygen and hydrogen isotope anomaly near Donghai in Jiangsu Province, China. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **62**, 3307-3321.
- Saylor, B.Z., Kaufman, A.J., Grotzinger, J.P., & Urban, F., 1998. A composite reference section for terminal Proterozoic strata of southern Namibia. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* **68**, 1223-1235.
- Trompette, R., de Alvarenga, C.J.A., & Wade, D., 1998. Geological evolution of the Neoproterozoic Corumbá graben system (Brazil). Depositional context of the stratified Fe and Mn ores of the Jacadigo Group. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences* **11**, 587-597.
- Tsikos, H. & Moore, J.M., 1998. The Kalahari manganese field: an enigmatic association of iron and manganese. *South African Journal of Geology* **101**, 287-290.
- Williams, D.M., Kasting, J.F., & Frakes, L.A., 1998. Low-latitude glaciation and rapid changes in the Earth's obliquity explained by obliquity-obliteness feedback. *Nature* **396**, 453-455.
- Williams, G.E., 1998. Precambrian tidal and glacial deposits: implications for Precambrian Earth-Moon dynamics and paleoclimate. *Sedimentary Geology* **120**, 55-74.
- Williams, G.E., 1998. Late Neoproterozoic periglacial aeolian sand sheet, Stuart Shelf, South Australia. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* **45**, 733-741.
- Young, G.M., von Brunn, V., Gold, D.J.C., & Minter, W.E.L., 1998. Earth's oldest reported glaciation: physical and chemical evidence from the Archean Mozoan Group (~2.9 Ga) of South Africa. *Journal of Geology* **106**, 523-538.

Zheng, Y.F., Fu, B., Li, Y.L., Xiao, Y.L., Li, S.G. 1998. Oxygen and hydrogen isotope geochemistry of ultrahigh pressure eclogites from the Dabie Mountains and the Sulu terrane. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **155**, 113-129.

1997: 15 1 0 14 1 3 0 10

Edwards, M.B., 1997. Discussion of glacial or non-glacial origin of the Bigganjargga tillite, Finnmark, northern Norway. *Geological Magazine* **134**, 873-876.

Evans, D.A., Beukes, N.J. & Kirschvink, J.L., 1997. Low-latitude glaciation in the Palaeoproterozoic era. *Nature* **386**, 262-266.

Bertrand-Sarfati, J., Flicoteaux, R., Moussine-Pouchkine, A., & Aït Kaci Ahmed, A., 1997. Lower Cambrian apatitic stromatolites and phospharenites related to the glacio-eustatic cratonic rebound (Sahara, Algeria). *Journal of Sedimentary Research* **67**, 957-974.

[Christie-Blick, N., 1997, Neoproterozoic sedimentation and tectonics in west-central Utah: BYU Geology Studies, v. 42, p. 1-30.](#)

[Kaufman, A.J., Knoll, A.H. & Narbonne, G.M., 1997. Isotopes, ice ages, and terminal Proterozoic earth history. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **94**, 6600-6605.](#)

Moussine-Pouchkine, A. & Bertrand-Sarfati, J., 1997. Tectonosedimentary subdivisions in the Neoproterozoic to Early Cambrian cover of the Taoudeni Basin (Algeria-Mauritania-Mali). *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **24**, 425-443.

[Néron de Surgy, O. and Laskar, J., 1997. On the long term evolution of the spin of the Earth. *Astronomy and Astrophysics* **318**, 975-989.](#)

Park, J.K., 1997. Paleomagnetic evidence for low-latitude glaciation during deposition of the Neoproterozoic Rapitan Group, Mackenzie Mountains, N.W.T., Canada. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **34**, 34-49.

[Panahi, A. & Young, G.M., 1997. A geochemical investigation into the provenance of the Neoproterozoic Port Askaig Tillite, Dalradian Supergroup, western Scotland. *Precambrian Research* **85**, 81-96.](#)

Ross, G.M. & Villeneuve, M.E., 1997. U-Pb geochronology of stranger stones in Neoproterozoic diamictites, Canadian Cordillera: implications for provenance and ages of deposition. In: *Radiogenic Age and Isotopic Studies: Report 10*. Geological Survey of Canada Current Research **1997-F**, p. 141-155.

Rui, Z.Q. & Piper, J.D.A., 1997. Palaeomagnetic study of Neoproterozoic glacial rocks of the Yangtze Block: palaeolatitude and configuration of South China in the late Proterozoic Supercontinent. *Precambrian Research* **85**, 173-199.

[Shields, G., Stille, P., Brasier, M.D., & Atudorei, N.-V., 1997. Stratified oceans and oxygenation of the late Precambrian environment: a post glacial geochemical record from the Neoproterozoic of W. Mongolia. *Terra Nova* **9**, 218-222.](#)

Walter, M.R. & Veevers, J.J., 1997. Australian Neoproterozoic paleogeography, tectonics, and supercontinental connections. *AGSO(Australian Geological Survey Organization) Journal of Australian Geology & Geophysics* **17**(1), 73-92.

Williams, G.E. & Schmidt, P.W., 1997. Paleomagnetism of the Palaeoproterozoic Gowganda and Lorrain formations, Ontario: low paleolatitude for Huronian glaciation. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **153**, 157-169.

Young, G.M., 1997. Tectonic and glacioeustatic controls on postglacial stratigraphy: Proterozoic examples. In: Martini, I.P. (ed.) *Late Glacial and Postglacial Environmental Changes: Quaternary, Carboniferous-Permian and Proterozoic*. Oxford University Press, New York, p. 249-267.

1996: 11 1 1

- Cornell, D.H., Schütte, S.S., & Eglinton, B.L., 1996. The Ongeluk basaltic andesite formation in Griqualand West, South Africa: submarine alteration in a 2222 Ma Proterozoic sea. *Precambrian Research* **79**, 101-123.
- Fedonkin, M.A., 1996. Cold water cradle of animal life. *Palaeontological Journal* **30**, 669-673.
- Fitches, W.R., Pearce, N.J.G., Evans, J.A. & Muir, R.J., 1996. Provenance of late Proterozoic Dalradian tillite clasts, Inner Hebrides, Scotland. In: Brewer, T.S. (ed.) *Precambrian crustal evolution in the North Atlantic region*. Geological Society, London, Special Publication **112**, 367-377.
- Frimmel, H.E., Klötzli, U.S. & Siegfried, P.R., 1996. New Pb-Pb single zircon age constraints on the timing of Neoproterozoic glaciation and continental break-up in Namibia. *Journal of Geology* **104**, 459-469.
- Hoffmann, K.-H. & Prave, A.R., 1996. A preliminary note on a revised subdivision and regional correlation of the Otavi Group based on glaciogenic diamictites and associated cap dolomites. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia* **11**, 77-82.
- Jensen, P.A. & Wulff-Pedersen, E., 1996. Glacial or non-glacial origin for the Bigganjargga tillite, Finnmark, northern Norway. *Geological Magazine* **133**, 137-145.
- Kennedy, M.J., 1996. Stratigraphy, sedimentology, and isotopic geochemistry of Australian Neoproterozoic postglacial cap dolostones: deglaciation, $\delta^{13}\text{C}$ excursions, and carbonate precipitation. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* **66**, 1050-1064.
- Khomentovsky, V.V. & Gibsher, A.S., 1996. The Neoproterozoic-lower Cambrian in northern Gobi-Altay, western Mongolia: regional setting, lithostratigraphy and biostratigraphy. *Geological Magazine* **133**, 371-390.
- Lindsay, J.F., Brasier, M.D., Shields, G., Khomentovsky, V.V. & Bat-Ireedui, Y.A., 1996. Glacial facies associations in a Neoproterozoic back-arc setting, Zavkhan Basin, western Mongolia. *Geological Magazine* **133**, 391-402.
- Trompette, R., 1996. Temporal relations between cratonization and glaciation: the Vendian–Early Cambrian glaciation in western Gondwana. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **123**, 373-383.
- Williams, G.E., 1996. Soft-sediment deformation structures from the Marinoan glacial succession, Adelaide foldbelt: implications for the palaeolatitude of late Neoproterozoic glaciation. *Sedimentary Geology* **106**, 165-175.
- 1995: 12 1**
- Bertrand-Sarfati, J., Moussine-Pouchkine, A., Amard, B., & Aït Kaci Ahmed, A., 1995. First Ediacaran fauna found in western Africa and evidence for an Early Cambrian glaciation. *Geology* **23**, 133-136.
- Christie-Blick, N., Dyson, I.A., & von der Borch, C.C., 1995. Sequence stratigraphy and the interpretation of Neoproterozoic earth history. *Precambrian Research* **73**, 3-26.
- Fairchild, I.J. & Hambrey, M.J., 1995. Vendian basin evolution in East Greenland and NE Svalbard. *Precambrian Research* **73**, 217-233.
- Germis, G.J.B., 1995. The Neoproterozoic of southwestern Africa, with emphasis on platform stratigraphy and paleontology. *Precambrian Research* **73**, 137-151.
- Grotzinger, J.P. & Knoll, A.H., 1995. Anomalous carbonate precipitates: Is the Precambrian the key to the Permian? *Palaios* **10**, 578-596.
- Iyer, S.S., Babinski, M., Krouse, H.R., & Chemale, F.Jr., 1995. Highly ^{13}C -enriched carbonate and organic matter in the Neoproterozoic sediments of the Bambuí Group, Brazil. *Precambrian Research* **73**, 271-282.
- Schmidt, P.W. & Williams, G.E., 1995. The Neoproterozoic climatic paradox: Equatorial paleolatitude for Marinoan glaciation near sea level in South Australia. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **134**, 107-124.

- Torsvik, T.H., Lohmann, K.C., & Sturt, B.A., 1995. Vendian glaciations and their relation to the dispersal of Rodinia: paleomagnetic constraints. *Geology* **23**, 727-730.
- Vidal, G. & Moczydklowska, M., 1995. The Neoproterozoic of Baltica—stratigraphy, palaeobiology and general geological evolution. *Precambrian Research* **73**, 197-216.
- Walter, M.R., Veevers, J.J., Calver, C.R. & Grey, K., 1995. Neoproterozoic stratigraphy of the Centralian Superbasin. *Precambrian Research* **73**, 173-195.
- Williams, G.E., Schmidt, P.W., & Embleton, B.J.J., 1995. Comment on 'The Neoproterozoic (1000-540 Ma) glacial intervals: No more snowball earth? By Joseph G. Meert and Rob van der Voo. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **131**, 115-122.
- Young, G.M., 1995. Are Neoproterozoic glacial deposits preserved on the margins of Laurentia related to the fragmentation of two supercontinents? *Geology* **23**, 153-156.

1994: 20 1m 2

- Brookfield, M.E., 1994. Problems in applying preservation, facies and sequence models to Sinian (Neoproterozoic) glacial sequences in Australia and Asia. *Precambrian Research* **70**, 113-143.
- Carver, J.H. & Vardavas, I.M., 1994. Precambrian glaciations and the evolution of the atmosphere. *Annales Geophysicae* **12**, 674-682.
- Crossing, A.R. & Gostin, V.A., 1994. Isotopic signatures of carbonates associated with Sturtian (Neoproterozoic) glacial facies, central Flinders Ranges, South Australia. In: Deynoux, M., Miller, J.M.G., Domack, E.W., Eyles, N., Fairchild, I.J., & Young, G.M. (eds) *Earth's Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 165-175.
- Dyson, I.A. von der Borch, C.C., 1994. Sequence stratigraphy of an incised-valley fill: the Neoproterozoic Seacliff Sandstone, Adelaide Geosyncline, South Australia. In: Dalrymple, R.W., Boyd, R., & Zaitlin, B.A., 1994. *Incised-valley systems: origin and sedimentary sequences*. SEPM (Society for Sedimentary Geology) Special Publication **51**, Tulsa, OK, 209-222.
- Eyles, N. & Young, G.M., 1994. Geodynamic controls on glaciation in Earth history. In: Deynoux, M., Miller, J.M.G., Domack, E.W., Eyles, N., Fairchild, I.J., & Young, G.M. (eds) *Earth's Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 1-28.
- Ge, D.K., Cui, Z.J. 1994. Basal melt-out structure in the Luoquan Formation and its significance. *Acta Geologica Sinica* **7**, 183-193.
- Graf, J.L.Jr., O'Connor, E.A., & Van Leeuwen, P., 1994. Rare earth element evidence of origin and depositional environment of Late Proterozoic ironstone beds and manganese-oxide deposits, SW Brazil and SE Bolivia. *Journal of South American Earth Sciences* **7**, 115-133.
- Link, P.K., Miller, J.M.G., & Christie-Blick, N., 1994. Glacial-marine facies in a continental rift environment: Neoproterozoic rocks of the western United States Cordillera. In: Deynoux, M., Miller, J.M.B., Domack, E.W., Eyles, N., Fairchild, I.J., & Young, G.M. (eds.) *International Geological correlation Project 260: Earth's Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 29-46.
- Lu, S. & Gao, Z., 1994. Neoproterozoic gillite and tilloid in the Aksu area, Tarim Basin, Xinjiang Uygur Autonomous Region, northwest China. In: Deynoux, M., Miller, J.M.G., Domack, E.W., Eyles, N., Fairchild, I.J., & Young, G.M. (eds) *Earth's Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 95-100.
- Miller, J.M.G., 1994. The Neoproterozoic Konnarock Formation, southern Virginia, USA: glaciolacustrine facies in a continental rift. In: Deynoux, M., Miller, J.M.G., Domack, E.W., Eyles, N., Fairchild, I.J., & Young, G.M. (eds) *Earth's Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 47-59.
- Meert, J.G. & van der Voo, R., 1994. The Neoproterozoic (1000-540 Ma) glacial intervals: no more snowball Earth? *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **123**, 1-13.
- Misi, A. & Kyle, J.R., 1995. Upper Proterozoic carbonate stratigraphy, diagenesis, and stromatolitic phosphorite formation, Irecê Basin, Bahia, Brazil. *Journal of Sedimentary Research* **A64**, 299-310.

- Proust, J.-N. & Deynoux, M., 1994. Marine to non-marine sequence architecture of an intracratonic glacially related basin. Late Proterozoic of the West African platform in western Mali. *In: Deynoux, M., Miller, J.M.G., Domack, E.W., Eyles, N., Fairchild, I.J., & Young, G.M. (eds) The Earth's glacial record: facies models and geodynamic evolution.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 121-145.
- Qi, R.Z., 1994. Environmental evolution during the early phase of Late Proterozoic glaciation, Hunan, China. *In: Deynoux, M., Miller, J.M.G., Domack, E.W., Eyles, N., Fairchild, I.J., & Young, G.M. (eds) Earth's Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 260-266.
- Trompette, R., 1994. *Geology of Western Gondwana (2000-500 Ma): Pan-African-Brasiliano Aggregation of South America and Africa.* Balkema, Amsterdam, 350 p.
- Williams, G.E., 1994. History of Earth's rotation and the Moon's orbit: a key datum from Precambrian tidal strata in Australia. *Australian Journal of Astronomy* **5**(4), 135-147.
- Williams, G.E., 1994. The enigmatic Late Proterozoic glacial climate: an Australian perspective. *In: Deynoux, M., Miller, J.M.G., Domack, E.W., Eyles, N., Fairchild, I.J., & Young, G.M. (eds) Earth's Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 146-164.
- Yang, Y.Q., Wu, R.T. 1994. Deformation structures in the tillites of Luoquan Formation. *Geoscience Journal of the Graduate School of the China University of Geosciences* **8**, 43-48.
- Young, G.M., 1994. Impacts, tillites, and the breakup of Gondwanaland: a discussion. *Journal of Geology* **102**, 439-456.
- Zheng, Z., Li, Y., Lu, S. & Li, H., 1994. Lithology, sedimentology and genesis of the Zhengmuguan Formation of Ningxia, China. *In: Deynoux, M., Miller, J.M.G., Domack, E.W., Eyles, N., Fairchild, I.J., & Young, G.M. (eds) Earth's Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 101-108.
- 1993: 18 2m 2**
- Crowley, T.J. & Baum, S.K., 1993. Effect of decreased solar luminosity on Late Precambrian ice extent. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **98**, 16,723-16,732.
- Eyles, N., 1993. Earth's glacial record and its tectonic setting. *Earth-Science Reviews* **35**, 1-248.
- Fairchild, I.J., 1993. Balmy shores and ice wastes: the paradox of carbonates associated with glacial deposits in Neoproterozoic times. *Sedimentology Review* **1**, 1-16.
- Gresse, P.G. & Germs, G.J.B., 1993. The Nama foreland basin: sedimentation, major unconformity bounded sequences and multisided active margin advance. *Precambrian Research* **63**, 247-272.
- Harker, R.I., 1993. Fracture patterns in clasts of diamictites (? Tillites). *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **150**, 251-254.
- Harland, W.B., Hambrey, M.J., & Waddams, P., 1993. Vendian Geology of Svalbard. *Norsk-Polarinstitutt Skrifter* **193**, 150 p.
- Hegenberger, W., 1993. Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the Late Precambrian Witvlei and Nama Groups, East of Windhoek. *Geological Survey of Namibia Memoir* **17**, 82 p.
- Johnston, J.D., 1993. Ice wedge casts in the Dalradian of South Donegal—evidence for subaerial exposure of the Boulder Bed. *Irish Journal of Earth Sciences* **12**, 13-26.
- Kaufman, A.J., Jacobsen, S.B., & Knoll, A.H., 1993. The Vendian record of Sr and C isotopic variations in seawater: implications for tectonic and paleoclimate. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **120**, 409-430.
- Klein, C. & Beukes, N.J., 1993. Sedimentology and geochemistry of the glacial Late Proterozoic Rapitan iron-formation in Canada. *Economic Geology* **88**, 542-565.
- Link, P.K., Christie-Blick, N., Devlin, W.J., Elston, D.P., Horodyski, R.J., Levy, M., Miller, J.M.G., Pearson, R.C., Prave, A., Stewart, J.H., Winston, D., Wright, L.A., Wrucke, C.T., 1993. Middle and Late Proterozoic stratified rocks of the western U.S. Cordillera, Colorado Plateau, and Basin and Range province. *In: Reed, J.C., Jr., Bickford, M.E., Link, P.K., Rankin, D.W., Sims, P.K. & Van Schmus, W.R. (eds) Precambrian: Conterminous U.S.* Geological Society of America, Boulder, *The Geology of North America*, v. C-2, p. 463-595.

- Overbeck, V.R., Marshall, J.R., & Aggarwal, H., 1993. Impacts, tillites, and the breakup of Gondwanaland. *Journal of Geology* **101**, 1-19.
- Rampino, M.R., 1993. Tillites, diamictites, and ballistic ejecta of large impacts. *Journal of Geology* **101**, 675-679.
- Rankin, D.W. 1993. The volcanogenic Mount Rogers Formation and the overlying glaciogenic Konnarock Formation—two late Proterozoic units in southwestern Virginia. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 2029, 26 p.
- Roscoe, S.M. & Card, K.D., 1993. The reappearance of the Huronian in Wyoming: rifting and drifting of ancient continents. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **30**, 2475-2480.
- Von Brunn, V. & Gold, D.J.C., 1993. Diamictite in the Archean Pongola sequence of southern Africa. *Journal of African Earth Science* **16**, 367-374.
- Walsh, K.J. & Sellers, W.D., 1993. Response of a global climate model to a thirty percent reduction of the solar constant. *Global and Planetary Change* **8**, 219-230.
- Williams, G.E., 1993. History of the Earth's obliquity. *Earth-Science Reviews* **34**, 1-45.

1992: 8 1m 0

- de Alvarenga, C.J.S. & Trompette, R., 1992. Glacially influenced sedimentation in the Later Proterozoic of the Paraguay belt (Mato Grosso, Brazil). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **92**, 85-105.
- Beukes, N. & Klein, C., 1992. Models for iron-formation deposition. *In: Schopf, J.W. & Klein, C. (eds) The Proterozoic Biosphere*, pp. 147-151, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Caldeira, K., & Kasting, J.F., 1992. Susceptibility of the early Earth to irreversible glaciation caused by carbon dioxide clouds. *Nature* **359**, 226-228.
- Chumakov, N.M., 1992. Problems of old glaciations (Pre-Pleistocene glaciogeology in the USSR). *Soviet Scientific Reviews, Geology Section* **1**(3), Harwood, New York, 208 p.
- Hambrey, M.J., 1992. Secrets of a tropical ice age. *New Scientist*, 1 Feb., 42-49.
- Hamdi, B., 1992. Late Precambrian glacial deposits in central Iran. *29th International Geological Congress Abstracts* **2**, 263, Kyoto, Japan.
- Kirschvink, J.L., 1992. Late Proterozoic low-latitude glaciation: the snowball Earth. *In: Schopf, J.W. & Klein, C. (eds) The Proterozoic Biosphere*, pp. 51-52, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Urban, H., Stribny, B. & Lippolt, H.J., 1992. Iron and manganese deposits of the Urucum District, Mato Grosso do Sul, Brazil. *Economic Geology* **87**, 1375-1892.

1991: 12 1m 2

- Aitken, J.D., 1991. Two late Proterozoic glaciations, Mackenzie Mountains, northwestern Canada. *Geology* **19**, 445-448.
- Aitken, J.D., 1991. The Ice Brook Formation and post-Rapitan, late Proterozoic glaciation, Mackenzie Mountains, Northwest Territories. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin* **404**, 43 p.
- Culver, S.J. & Hunt, D., 1991. Lithostratigraphy of the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary sequence in the southwestern Taoudeni Basin, West Africa. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **13**, 407-413.
- Deynoux, M., Proust, J.N. & Simon, B., 1991. Late Proterozoic glacially controlled shelf sequences in Western Mali (West Africa). *Journal of African Earth Sciences* **12**, 181-198.
- Germes, G.J.B. and Gresse, P.G., 1991. The foreland basin of the Damara and Gariiep orogens in Namaqualand and southern Namibia: stratigraphic correlations and basin dynamics. *South African Journal of Geology* **94**, 159-169.
- Hambrey, M.J., Fairchild, I.J., Glover, B.W., Stewart, A.D., Treagus, J.E. & Winchester, J.A., 1991. The Late Precambrian geology of the Scottish Highlands and Islands. *Geologists' Association Guide* **44**, London, 130 p.
- Jenkins, R.J.F., 1991. The early environment. *In: Bryant, C. (ed.) Metazoan Life without Oxygen*. Chapman & Hall, New York.

- Kaufman, A.J., Hayes, J.M., Knoll, A.H., & Germs, J.B., 1991. Isotopic compositions of carbonates and organic carbon from upper Proterozoic successions in Namibia: stratigraphic variation and the effects of diagenesis and metamorphism. *Precambrian Research* **49**, 301-327.
- Schmidt, P.W., Williams, G.E. & Embleton, B.J.J., 1991. Low palaeolatitude of Late Proterozoic glaciation: early timing of remanence in haematite of the Elatina Formation, South Australia. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **105**, 355-367.
- Williams, G.E., 1991. Upper Proterozoic tidal rhythmites, South Australia: sedimentary features, deposition, and implications for the Earth's paleorotation. In: Smith, D.G., Reinson, G.E., Zaitlin, B.A. & Rahmani, R.A. (eds) *Clastic Tidal Sedimentology*. Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists Memoir **16**, Calgary, Alberta, 161-178.
- Worseley, T.R. & Kidder, D.L., 1991. First-order coupling of paleogeography and CO₂, with global surface temperature and its latitudinal contrast. *Geology* **19**, 1161-1164.
- Young, G.M. & Gostin, V.A., 1991. Late Proterozoic (Sturtian) succession of the North Flinders Basin, South Australia: an example of temperate glaciation in an active rift setting. In: Anderson, J.B. & Ashley, G.M. (eds.) *Glacial Marine Sedimentation: Paleoclimatic Significance*. Geological Society of America, Boulder, CO, p. 207-222.

1990: 14 2

- Alsop, G.I. & Hutton, D.H.W., 1990. A review and revision of Dalradian stratigraphy in central and southern Donegal, Ireland. *Irish Journal of Earth Sciences* **10**, 181-198.
- Bernstein, L. and Young, G.M., 1990. Depositional environments of the Early Proterozoic Espanola Formation, Ontario, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **27**, 539-551.
- d'Agrella-Filho, M.S., Pacca, I.G., Teixeira, W., Onstott, T.C., Renne, P.R., 1990. Paleomagnetic evidence for the evolution of Meso- to Neoproterozoic glaciogenic rocks in central-eastern Brazil. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **80**, 255-265.
- Deubner, F.-L., 1990. Discussion of Late Precambrian tidal rhythmites in South Australia and the history of the Earth's paleorotation. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **147**, 1083-1084.
- Fairchild, I.J. & Spiro, B., 1990. Carbonate minerals in glacial sediments: geochemical clues to palaeoenvironment. In: Dowdeswell, J.A. & Scourse, J.D. (eds) *Glacimarine Environments: Processes and Sediments*. Geological Society of London Special Publication **53**, 201-216.
- Gibsher, A.S. & Khomentovsky, V.V., 1990. The section of the Tsagaan Olum and Bayan Gol Formations of the Vendian—Lower Cambrian in the Dzabkhan zone of Mongolia. In: Khomentovsky, V.V., Gibsher, A.S. & Karlova, G.A. (eds) *The Late Precambrian and Early Paleozoic of Siberia*. Institut Geologii I Geofiziki, Sibirskoe Otdelenie, Akademiya Nauk SSSR, Novosibirsk, 79-91.
- Ilyin, A.V., 1990. Proterozoic supercontinent, its latest Precambrian rifting, breakup, dispersal into smaller continents, and subsidence of their margins: evidence from Asia. *Geology* **18**, 1231-1234.
- Lemon, N.M. & Gostin, V.A., 1990. Glaciogenic sediments of the late Proterozoic Elatina Formation and equivalents, Adelaide Geosyncline, South Australia. In: Jago, J.B. and Moore, P.S. (eds) *The Evolution of a Late Precambrian—Early Paleozoic rift complex: the Adelaide Geosyncline*. Geological Society of South Australia Special Publication **16**, Adelaide, 149-163.
- Moncrieff, A.C.M. & Hambrey, M.J., 1990. Marginal-marine glacial sedimentation in the late Precambrian succession of East Greenland. In: Dowdeswell, J.A. and Scourse, J.D. (eds.) *Glacimarine Environments: Processes and Sediments*. Geological Society Special (London) Special Publication **53**, 387-410.
- Peryt, T.M., Hoppe, A., Bechstädt, Köster, J., Pierre, C., & Richter, D.K., 1990. Late Proterozoic aragonitic cement crusts, Bambuí Group, Minas Gerais, Brazil. *Sedimentology* **37**, 279-286.
- Proust, J.-N., Deynoux, M., & Guillocheau, F., 1990. *Effets conjugués de l'eustatisme et de l'isostasie sur les plates-formes stables en période glaciaire. Exemple des dépôts glaciaires du Protérozoïque supérieur de l'Afrique de l'Ouest au Mali occidental* (Combined effects of eustatism and isostasy

on stable epicratonic platforms during glacial periods with the example of the late Proterozoic glacial deposits in western Mali in West Africa). *Bulletin Société géologique de France* **6**(4), 637-681.

- Socci, A.D., 1990. Stratigraphic implications of facies within the Boston Basin. In: Socci, A.D., Skehan, J.W., and Smith, G.W. (eds) *Geology of the Composite Avalon Terrane of Southern New England*. Geological Society of America Special Paper **245**, 55-74.
- Williams, G.E., 1990. Precambrian cyclic rhythmites: solar-climatic or tidal signatures? *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, London A* **330**, 445-458.
- Williams, G.E., 1990. Tidal rhythmites: key to the history of the Earth's rotation and the Lunar orbit. *Journal of Physics of the Earth* **38**, 475-491.

1989: 13 1

- Chumakov, N.M. & Elston, D.P., 1989. The paradox of Late Proterozoic glaciations at low latitudes. *Episodes* **12**, 115-120.
- Deynoux, M., Kocurek, G., & Proust, J.N., 1989. Late Proterozoic periglacial aeolian deposits on the West African Platform, Taoudeni Basin, western Mali. *Sedimentology* **36**, 531-549.
- Eyles, N. and Eyles, C.H., 1989. Glacially-influenced deep-marine sedimentation of the Late Precambrian Gaskiers Formation, Newfoundland, Canada. *Sedimentology* **36**, 601-620.
- Fairchild, I.J., Hambrey, M.J., Spiro, B., & Jefferson, T.H., 1989. Late Proterozoic glacial carbonates in northeast Spitsbergen: new insights into the carbonate-tillite association. *Geological Magazine* **126**, 469-490.
- Fralick, P.W. & Miall, A.D., 1989. Sedimentology of the Lower Huronian Supergroup (Early Proterozoic), Elliot Lake area, Ontario, Canada. *Sedimentary Geology* **63**, 127-153.
- Harker, R.I. & Giegengack, R., 1989. Brecciation of clasts in diamictites of the Gowganda Formation, Ontario, Canada. *Geology* **17**, 123-126.
- Hoffmann, K.-H., 1989. New aspects of lithostratigraphic subdivision and correlation of late Proterozoic to early Cambrian rocks of the southern Damara Belt and their correlation with the central and northern Damara Belt and the Gariep Belt. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia* **5**, 59-67.
- Lindsay, J.K., 1989. Depositional controls on glacial facies associations in a basinal setting, Late Proterozoic, Amadeus Basin, central Australia. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **73**, 205-232.
- Williams, G.E., 1989. Precambrian tidal sedimentary cycles and Earth's paleorotation. *Eos* **70**, 33, 40-41.
- Williams, G.E., 1989. Tidal rhythmites: geochronometers for the ancient Earth-Moon system. *Episodes* **12**, 162-171.
- Williams, G.E., 1989. Late Precambrian tidal rhythmites in South Australia and the history of the Earth's rotation. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **146**, 97-111.
- Young, G.M. & Gostin, V.A., 1989a. An exceptionally thick late Proterozoic (Sturtian) glacial succession in the Mount Painter area, South Australia. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **101**, 834-845.
- Young, G.M. & Gostin, V.A., 1989b. Depositional environment and regional significance of the Serle Conglomerate; a late Proterozoic submarine fan complex, South Australia. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **71**, 237-252.
- Young, G.M. & Gostin, V.A., 1989c. Sturtian glacial deposition in the vicinity of the Yankaninna anticline, North Flinders Basin, South Australia. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* **37**, 447-458.

1988: 11 1

- Badenhorst, F.P., 1988. The lithostratigraphy of the Chuos mixtite in part of the southern central zone of the Damara orogen, South West Africa. *Communications of the Geological Survey of South West Africa/Namibia* **4**, 103-110.
- Cloud, P., 1988. Oasis in Space: Earth History from the Beginning (Chapter 12 - The Longest Winter). W.W. Norton & Co., New York, 508 p.
- Hambrey, M.J., 1988. Late Proterozoic stratigraphy of the Barents Shelf. In: Harland, W.B. and Dowdeswell, E.K. (eds) *The Geological Evolution of the Barents Shelf Region*. Graham & Trotman, 49-72.
- Karfunkel, J. & Hoppe, A., 1988. Late Proterozoic glaciation in central-eastern Brazil: synthesis and model. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **65**, 1-21.
- Marshall, H.G., Walker, J.C.G., & Kuhn, W.R., 1988. Long-term climate change and the geochemical cycle of carbon. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **93**(D1), 791-801.
- Moncrieff, A.C.M. & Hambrey, M.J., 1988. Late Precambrian glacially-related grooved and striated surfaces in the Tillite Group of central East Greenland. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **65**, 183-200.
- Ojakangas, R.W., 1988. Glaciation: an uncommon "mega-event" as a key to intracontinental and intercontinental correlation of Early Proterozoic basin fill, North American and Baltic cratons. In: Kleinspehn, K.L. and Paola, C. (eds) *New Perspectives in Basin Analysis*. Springer, New York, 431-444.
- Rainbird, R.H. & Donaldson, J.A., 1988. Nonglacial deltaic deposits in the early Proterozoic Gowganda Formation, Cobalt Basin, Ontario. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **25**, 710-724.
- Wu, R.T., Guan, B.D. 1988. Glacigenic characteristics of the Luoquan Formation and sediment gravity flow reworking on it. *Acta Geologica Sinica* **1**, 325-339.
- Young, G.M., 1988. Proterozoic plate tectonics, glaciation and iron-formations. *Sedimentary Geology* **58**, 127-144.
- Young, G.M. & Gostin, V.A., 1988. Stratigraphy and sedimentology of Sturtian glacigenic deposits in the western part of the North Flinders Basin, South Australia. *Precambrian Research* **39**, 151-170.
- 1987: 9 2**
- Brookfield, M.E., 1987. Lithostratigraphic correlation of Blaini Formation (late Proterozoic, Lesser Himalaya, India) with other late Proterozoic tillite sequences. *Geologische Rundschau* **76**, 477-484.
- Clauer, N. & Deynoux, M., 1987. New information on the probable isotopic age of the late Proterozoic glaciation in West Africa. *Precambrian Research* **37**, 89-94.
- Fairchild, I.J. & Spiro, B., 1987. Petrological and isotopic implications of some contrasting Late Precambrian carbonates, NE Spitsbergen. *Sedimentology* **34**, 973-989.
- Hambrey, M.J. & Spencer, A.M., 1987. Late Precambrian glaciation of central East Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland, Geoscience* **19**, 50 p.
- Hegenberger, W., 1987. Gas escape structures in Precambrian peritidal carbonate rocks. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia* **3**, 49-55.
- Miller, J.M.G., 1987. Paleotectonic and stratigraphic implications of the Kingston Peak-Noonday contact in the Panamint Range, eastern California. *Journal of Geology* **95**, 75-85.
- Mustard, P.S. & Donaldson, J.A., 1987. Early Proterozoic ice-proximal glaciomarine deposition: the lower Gowganda Formation at Cobalt, Ontario, Canada. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **98**, 373-387.
- Preiss, W.V., 1987. The Adelaide Geosyncline: Late Proterozoic stratigraphy, sedimentation, palaeontology and tectonics. *Geological Survey of South Australia Bulletin* **53**, 438 p.
- Yakobsen, K.E., 1987. Vendian strata in their type area. *Geological Magazine* **124**, 73-78.

1986: 8 1

- Henry, G., Stanistreet, I.G., & Maiden, K.J., 1986. Preliminary results of a sedimentological study of the Chuos Formation in the Central Zone of the Damara Orogen: evidence for mass flow processes and glacial activity. *Communications of the Geological Survey of Namibia* **2**, 75-92.
- Knoll, A.H., Hayes, J.M., Kaufman, A.J., Swett, K., & Lambert, I.B., 1986. Secular variation in carbon isotope ratios from Upper Proterozoic successions of Svalbard and East Greenland. *Nature* **321**, 831-838.
- Embleton, B.J.J. & Williams, G.E., 1986. Low latitude of deposition for late Precambrian periglacial varvites in South Australia: implications for palaeoclimatology. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* **79**, 419-430.
- Guan, B.D., Wu, R.T., Hambrey, M.J., Geng, W.C. 1986. Glacial sediments and erosional pavements near the Cambrian–Precambrian boundary in western Henan Province, China. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **143**, 311-323.
- Makhnach, A.S., Veretennikov, N.V. & Shkuratov, V.I., 1986. Vendian rocks of the western part of the East European Platform: stratotype range, boundaries and principles of their establishment. *Geological Magazine* **123**, 349-356.
- Tucker, M.E., 1986. Formerly aragonitic limestones associated with tillites in the late Proterozoic of Death Valley, California. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* **56**, 818-830.
- Wehr, F., 1986. A proglacial origin for the upper Proterozoic Rockfish Conglomerate, central Virginia, U.S.A. *Precambrian Research* **34**, 157-174.
- Williams, G.E., 1986. Precambrian permafrost horizons as indicators of palaeoclimate. *Precambrian Research* **32**, 233-242.

1985: 20 0

- Bjørlykke, K., 1985. Glaciations, preservation of their sedimentary record and sea level changes—a discussion based on the Late Precambrian and Lower Palaeozoic sequence in Norway. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **51**, 197-207.
- Deynoux, M., 1985. Terrestrial or waterlain glacial diamictites? Three case studies from the late Proterozoic and late Ordovician glacial drifts in West Africa. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **51**, 97-141.
- Dowdeswell, J.A., Hambrey, M.J., Wu, R., 1985. A comparison of clast fabric and shape in Late Precambrian and modern glaciogenic sediments. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* **55**, 691-704.
- Eisbacher, G.H., 1985. Late Proterozoic rifting, glacial sedimentation, and sedimentary cycles in the light of Windermere deposition, western Canada. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **51**, 231-254.
- Eyles, C.H., Eyles, N., 1985. Reply to Comment on 'Glaciomarine model for upper Precambrian diamictites of the Port Askaig Formation. *Geology* **13**, 89-90.
- Fairchild, I.J., 1985. Comment on 'Glaciomarine model for upper Precambrian diamictites of the Port Askaig Formation. *Geology* **13**, 89.
- Gao, Z. & Jianxin, Q., 1985. Sinian glacial deposits in Xinjiang, Northwest China. *Precambrian Research* **29**, 143-147.
- Hambrey, M.J. & Harland, W.B., 1985. The Late Proterozoic glacial era. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **51**, 255-272.
- Lu, S.N., Ma, G.G., Gao, Z.J. & Lin, W.X., 1985. Primary research on the glaciogenic rocks of the Late Precambrian in China. In: Precambrian Geology Committee (Eds.) *Precambrian Geology, No. 1, The Collected Works on the Late Precambrian Glaciogenic Rocks of China*. Geology Publication House, Beijing, pp. 1-86.
- Martin, H., Porada, H., & Walliser, O.H., 1985. Mixtite deposits of the Damara sequence, Namibia, problems of interpretation. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **51**, 159-196.

- Miall, A.D., 1985. Sedimentation of an early Proterozoic continental margin: the Gowganda Formation (Huronian), Elliot Lake area, Ontario, Canada. *Sedimentology* **32**, 763-788.
- Miller, J.M.G., 1985. Glacial and syntectonic sedimentation: the upper Proterozoic Kingston Peak Formation, southern Panamint Range, eastern California. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **96**, 1537-1553.
- Montes, A.S.L., Gravenor, C.P. & Montes, M.L., 1985. Glacial sedimentation in the late precambrian Bebedouro Formation, Bahia, Brazil. *Sedimentary Geology* **44**, 349-358.
- Nystuen, J.P., 1985. Facies and preservation of glaciogenic sequences from the Varanger ice age in Scandinavia and other parts of the North Atlantic region. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **51**, 209-229.
- Spencer, A.M., 1985. Mechanisms and environments of deposition of Late Precambrian geosynclinal tillites: Scotland and East Greenland. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **51**, 143-157.
- Williams, G.E., 1985. Solar affinity of sedimentary cycles in the late Precambrian Elatina Formation. *Australian Journal of Physics* **38**, 1027-1043.
- Williams, G.E. & Sonett, C.P., 1985. Solar signature in sedimentary cycles from the late Precambrian Elatina Formation, Australia. *Nature* **318**, 523-527.
- Williams, G.E. & Tonkin, D.G., 1985. Periglacial structures and paleoclimatic significance of a late Precambrian block field in the Cattle Grid copper mine, Mount Gunson, South Australia. *Australian Journal of Earth Sciences* **32**, 287-300.
- Young, G.M. & Nesbitt, H.W., 1985. The Gowganda Formation in the southern part of the Huronian outcrop belt, Ontario, Canada: stratigraphy, depositional environments and regional tectonics significance. *Precambrian Research* **29**, 265-301.

1984: 5 1m 0

- Edwards, M.B., 1984. Sedimentology of the Upper Proterozoic glacial record, Vestertana Group, Finnmark, North Norway. *Norges Geologiske Undersøkelse Bulletin* **394**, 76 p.
- Fairchild, I.J. & Hambrey, M.J., 1984. The Vendian succession of northeastern Spitsbergen: petrogenesis of a dolomite-tillite association. *Precambrian Research* **26**, 111-167.
- Sheldon, R.P., 1984. Ice-ring origin of the Earth's atmosphere and hydrosphere and Late Proterozoic-Cambrian hypothesis. *Geological Survey of India Special Publication* **17**, 17-21.
- Sokolov, B.S. & Fedonkin, M.A., 1984. The Precambrian—Cambrian boundary on the East European Platform. *Episodes* **7**, 00-19.
- Spalletti, L. & Del Valle, A., 1984. Las diamictitas del sector oriental de Tandilia: caracteres sedimentológicos y origen. *Revista de la Asociación Geológica Argentina* **39**, 188-206.

1983: 11 1

- Anderson, J.B., 1983. Ancient glacial-marine deposits: their spatial and temporal distribution. In: Molnia, B.F. (ed.) *Glacial-Marine Sedimentation*. Plenum Press, New York, p. 3-92.
- Christie-Blick, N., 1983. Glacial-marine and subglacial sedimentation, Upper Proterozoic Mineral Fork Formation, Utah. In: Molnia, B.F. (ed.) *Glacial-Marine Sedimentation*. Plenum Press, New York, p. 703-776.
- Crittenden, M.D.Jr., Christie-Blick, N., & Link, P.K., 1983. Evidence for two pulses of glaciation during the late Proterozoic in northern Utah and southeastern Idaho. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **94**, 437-450.
- Deynoux, M., 1983. Late Precambrian and Upper Ordovician glaciations in the Taoudeni Basin, West Africa. An introduction to the field excursion of "Till Mauretania 83" symposium. In: Deynoux, M. (ed.) *Symposium Till Mauretania 83, West African palaeoglaciations, characterization and evolution of glacial phenomena through space and time*. Abstracts of Communications and introduction to the field excursion, Université de Poitiers, France, p. 43-86 (French/English).

- Eyles, C.H. & Eyles, N., 1983. Glaciomarine model for upper Precambrian diamictites of the Port Askaig Formation, Scotland. *Geology* **11**, 692-696.
- Fairchild, I.J., 1983. Effects of glacial transport and neomorphism on Precambrian dolomite crystal sizes. *Nature* **304**, 714-716,
- Hambrey, M.J., 1983. Correlation of late Proterozoic tillites in the North Atlantic region and Europe. *Geological Magazine* **120**, 290-320.
- Harland, W.B., 1983. The Proterozoic glacial record. In: Medaris, L.G. et al. (eds.) *Proterozoic Geology. Geological Society of America Memoir* **161**, 279-288.
- Link, P.K., 1983. Glacial and tectonically influenced sedimentation in the Upper Proterozoic Pocatello Formation, southeastern Idaho. In: Miller, D.M., Todd, V.R., and Howard, K.A. (eds.) *Tectonic and Stratigraphic Studies in the Eastern Great Basin. Geological Society of America Memoir* **157**, Boulder, CO, p. 165-181.
- Miall, A.D., 1983. Glaciomarine sedimentation in the Gowganda Formation (Huronian), northern Ontario. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* **53**, 477-491.
- Walter, M.R. & Bauld, J., 1983. The association of sulphate evaporites, stromatolitic carbonates and glacial sediments: examples from the Proterozoic of Australia and the Cainozoic of Antarctic. *Precambrian Research* **21**, 129-148.

1982: 7 1m 0

- Deynoux, M., 1982. Periglacial polygonal structures and sand wedges in the late Precambrian glacial formations of the Taoudeni Basin in Adrar of Mauretania (West Africa). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **39**, 55-70.
- Endal, A.S. & Schatten, K.H., 1982. The faint young sun-climate paradox: continental influences. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **87**, 7295-7302.
- Goguel, J., 1982. Eos cover watchers. *Eos* **63**(17), 250.
- Gorin, G.E., Racz, L.G., & Walter, M.R., 1982. Late Precambrian-Cambrian sediments of Huqf Group, Sultanate of Oman. *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin* **66**, 2609-2627.
- Hambrey, M.J., 1982. Late Precambrian diamictites of northeastern Svalbard. *Geological Magazine* **119**, 527-551.
- Schatten, K.H. & Endal, A.S., 1982. The faint young sun—climate paradox: volcanic influences. *Geophysical Research Letters* **9**, 1309-1311.
- Williams, G., 1982. Tidal rhythm disputed. *Eos* **63**(39), 794.
- Young, G.M., 1982. The late Proterozoic Tindir Group, east-central Alaska: evolution of a continental margin. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **93**, 759-783.

1981: 9 +71 2m 0

- Aalto, K.R., 1981. The Late Precambrian Toby Formation of British Columbia, Idaho and Washington. In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) *Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 731-735.
- Allison, C.W., Young, G.M., Yeo, G.M. & Delaney, G.D., 1981. Glacigenic rocks of the Upper Tindir Group, east-central Alaska. In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) *Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 720-723.
- Anderson, M.M. & King, A.F., 1981. Precambrian tillites of the Conception Group on the Avalon Peninsula, southeastern Newfoundland. In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) *Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 760-767.
- Blick, N., 1981. Late Precambrian glaciation in Utah. In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) *Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 740-744.
- Bjørlykke, K., 1981. Late Precambrian tillites of the Bunyoro Series, western Uganda. In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) *Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 151-152.

- Bjørlykke, K. & Nystuen, J.P., 1981. Late Precambrian tillites of South Norway. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 624-628.
- Boulton, G.S. & Deynoux, M., 1981. Sedimentation in glacial environments and the identification of tills and tillites in ancient sedimentary sequences. *Precambrian Research* **15**, 397-422.
- Caby, R. & Fabré, J., 1981. Late Precambrian to Early Paleozoic diamictites, tillites and associated glaciogenic sediments in the Série Pourprée of western Hoggar. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 140-145.
- Caby, R. & Fabré, J., 1981. Tillites in the latest Precambrian strata of the Touareg Shield (central Sahara). *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 146-149.
- Cahen, L. & Lepersonne, J., 1981. Proterozoic diamictites of Lower Zaire. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 153-157.
- Clemmensen, L.B., 1981. Late Precambrian tilloids of Peary Land, North Greenland. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 782-786.
- Chumakov, N.M., 1981. Upper Proterozoic glaciogenic rocks and their stratigraphic significance. *Precambrian Research* **15**, 373-395.
- Chumakov, N.M., 1981. Late Precambrian glacial deposits of the Vilchitsy Formation of western regions of the U.S.S.R. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 655-659.
- Chumakov, N.M., 1981. Late Precambrian glacial deposits of the Blon Formation, Belorussia, U.S.S.R. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 660-662.
- Chumakov, N.M., 1981. Late Precambrian tillites of the Ryazan' Province and adjacent regions of the U.S.S.R. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 664.
- Chumakov, N.M., 1981. Late Precambrian tillites of the Yablonovka Formation of the Karelian Neck, U.S.S.R. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 666-669.
- Chumakov, N.M., 1981. Late Precambrian Churochnaya tillites of the Polyudov ridge, U.S.S.R. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 665.
- Chumakov, N.M., 1981. Late Precambrian Kurgashlya tilloids, southern Urals, U.S.S.R. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 674-677.
- Coates, R.P., 1981. Late Proterozoic (Adelaidean) tillites of the Adelaide Geosyncline. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 537-548.
- Cobbing, E.J., 1981. Tillites at the base of the possible Early Palaeozoic Marcona Formation, southwest coastal Chile. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 899-901.
- Deynoux, M. & Trompette, R., 1981. Late Precambrian tillites of the Taoudeni Basin, West Africa. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 123-131.
- Doré, F., 1981. Late Precambrian tilloids of Normandy (Armorican Massif). *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 643-646.

- Edwards, M.B. & Føyn, S., 1981. Late Precambrian tillites in Finnmark, North Norway. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 606-610.
- Eisbacher, G.H., 1981. Sedimentary tectonics and glacial record in the Windermere Supergroup, Mackenzie Mountains, northwestern Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper* **80-27**, 40 p.
- Eisbacher, G.H., 1981. Late Precambrian tillites of the northern Yukon-Northwest Territories region, Canada. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 724-727.
- Eisbacher, G.H., 1981. The Late Precambrian Mount Lloyd George diamictites, northern British Columbia. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 728-730.
- Fiala, F., 1981. Latest Precambrian tilloids of Eastern Bohemia, Czechoslovakia. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 647-649.
- Gair, J.E., 1981. Lower Proterozoic glacial deposits of northern Michigan, U.S.A. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 803-806.
- Hambrey, M.J. & Harland, W.B., 1981. *Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, London, 1004 p.
- Hambrey, M.J., Harland, W.B. & Waddams, P., 1981. Late Precambrian tillites of Svalbard. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 592-600.
- Hambrey, M.J. & Waddams, P., 1981. Glacigenic boulder-bearing deposits in the Upper Dalradian Macduff Slates, northeastern Scotland. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 571-575.
- Higgins, A.K., 1981. The Late Precambrian Tillite Group of the King Oscars Fjord and Kejser Franz Josefs Fjord region of East Greenland. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 778-781.
- Houston, R.S., Lanthier, L.R., Karlstrom, K.K. & Sylvester, G., 1981. Early Proterozoic diamictite of southern Wyoming. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 795-799.
- Jago, J.B., 1981. Possible Late Precambrian (Adelaidean) tillites of Tasmania. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 549-554.
- Knoll, A.H., Blick, N., & Awramik, S.M., 1981. Stratigraphic and ecologic implications of Late Precambrian microfossils from Utah. *American Journal of Science* **281**, 247-263.
- Kröner, A., 1981. Late Precambrian diamictites of South Africa and Namibia. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 167-177.
- Kumpulainen, R., 1981. The Late Precambrian Lillfjället Formation in the southern Swedish Caledonides. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 620-623.
- Liao, S.F., 1981. Sinian glacial deposits of Guizhou Province, China. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 414-423.
- Link, P.K., 1981. Upper Proterozoic diamictites in south-eastern Idaho, U.S.A. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 736-739.
- Link, P.K. & Gostin, V.A., 1981. Facies and palaeogeography of Sturtian glacial strata (late Precambrian), South Australia. *American Journal of Science* **281**, 353-374.

- Long, D.G.F., 1981. Glacigenic rocks in the Early Proterozoic Chibougamau Formation of northern Quebec. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 817-820.
- Max, M.D., 1981. Dalradian tillite of northwestern Ireland. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 640-642.
- Miller, J.M.G., Wright, L.A. & Troxel, B.W., 1981. The Late Precambrian Kingston Peak Formation, Death Valley region, California. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 743-748.
- Mu, Y., 1981. Luoquan Tillite of the Sinian System in China. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 402-413.
- Negrutsa, T.F. & Negrutsa, V.Z., 1981. Early Proterozoic Lammos tilloids of the Kola Peninsula, U.S.S.R. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 678-680.
- Negrutsa, T.F. & Negrutsa, V.Z., 1981. Early Proterozoic Sarioli tilloids in the eastern part of the Baltic Shield, U.S.S.R. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 683-686.
- North, G.R., Cahalan, R.F., and Coakley, J.A.Jr., 1981. Energy balance climate models. *Reviews of Geophysics and Space Physics* **19**, 91-121.
- Plumb, K.A., 1981. Late Proterozoic (Adelaidean) tillites of the Kimberley–Victoria River region, Western Australia and Northern Territory. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 504-514.
- Plumb, K.A., 1981. Late Proterozoic (Adelaidean) tillite of the Duchess area, northwestern Queensland. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 528-530.
- Preiss, W.V. & Forbes, B.G., 1981. Stratigraphy, correlation and sedimentary history of Adelaidean (Late Proterozoic) basins in Australia. *Precambrian Research* **15**, 255-304.
- Rehmer, J., 1981. The Squantum tilloid Member of the Roxbury Conglomerate of Boston, Massachusetts. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 756-759.
- Rocha-Campos, A.C. & Hasui, Y., 1981. Late Precambrian Jangada Group and Puga Formation of central western Brazil. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 916-919.
- Rocha-Campos, A.C. & Hasui, Y., 1981. Proterozoic diamictites of western Minas Gerais and eastern Goiás, central Brazil. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 920-923.
- Rocha-Campos, A.C. & Hasui, Y., 1981. Tillites of the Macaúbas Group (Proterozoic) in central Minas Gerais and southern Bahia, Brazil. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 933-938.
- Schermerhorn, L.J.G., 1981. Late Precambrian tilloids of northwestern Angola. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 158-161.
- Schwab, F.L., 1981. Late Precambrian tillites of the Appalachians. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 751-755.
- Spencer, A.M., 1981. The Late Precambrian Port Askaig Tillite in Scotland. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 632-636.
- Strömberg, A.G.B., 1981. The Late Precambrian Sito tillite and the Vakkejokk breccia in the northern Swedish Caledonides. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 611-614.

- Thelander, T., 1981. The Late Precambrian Långmarkberg Formation in the central Swedish Caledonides. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 615-619.
- Treagus, J.E., 1981. The Lower Dalradian Kinlochlaggan Boulder Bed, central Scotland. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 637-639.
- Trendall, A.F., 1981. The Lower Proterozoic Meteorite Bore Member, Hamersley Basin, Western Australia. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 555-557.
- Trompette, R., 1981. Late Precambrian tillites of the Volta Basin and the Dahomeyides Orogenic Belt (Benin, Ghana, Togo and Upper-Volta). *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 135-139.
- Tucker, M.E. & Reid, P.C., 1981. Late Precambrian glacial sediments, Sierra Leone. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 132-134.
- Tuckwell, K.D., 1981. Adelaidean diamictites of the Broken Hill District of New South Wales. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 531-536.
- Vidal, G. & Bylund, G., 1981. Late Precambrian boulder beds in the Visingsø Beds, south Sweden. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 629-631.
- Visser, J.N.J., 1981. The mid-Precambrian tillite in the Griqualand West and Transvaal Basins, South Africa. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 180-184.
- Walde, D.H.G., Gierth, E. & Leonardos, O.H., 1981. Stratigraphy and mineralogy of the manganese ores of Urucum, Mato Grosso, Brazil. *Geologische Rundschau* **70**, 1077-1085.
- Walker, J.C.G., Hays, P.B. & Kasting, J.F., 1981. A negative feedback mechanism for the long-term stabilization of Earth's surface temperature. *Journal of Geophysical Research* **86**(C10), 9776-9782.
- Walter, M., 1981. Late Proterozoic tillites of the southwestern Georgina Basin, Australia. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 525-527.
- Wang, Y., Lu, S., & Gao, Z., 1981. Sinian tillites of China. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 386-401.
- Wells, A.T., 1981. Late Proterozoic diamictites of the Amadeus and Ngalia Basins, central Australia. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 515-524.
- Williams, G.E., 1981. Sunspot periods in the late Precambrian glacial climate and solar-planetary relations. *Nature* **291**, 624-628.
- Yeo, G.M., 1981. The Late Proterozoic Rapitan glaciation in the northern Cordillera. *In: Campbell, F.H.A. (ed.) Proterozoic Basins of Canada.* Geological Survey of Canada Paper **81-10**, 25-46.
- Young, G.M., 1981. The Early Proterozoic Gowganda Formation, Ontario, Canada. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 807-812.
- Young, G.M. & McLennan, S.M., 1981. Early Proterozoic Padlei Formation, Northwest Territories, Canada. *In: Hambrey, M.J. and Harland, W.B. (eds) Earth's Pre-Pleistocene Glacial Record.* Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, p. 790-794.

- Coats, R.P. & Preiss, W.V., 1980. Stratigraphic and geochronological reinterpretation of Late Proterozoic glaciogenic sequences in the Kimberley Region, Western Australia. *Precambrian Research* **13**, 181-208.
- Deynoux, M., 1980. Les formations glaciaires du Précambrien terminal et de la fin de l'Ordovicien en Afrique de l'Ouest: deux exemples de glaciation d'Inlandsis sur une plate-forme stable. *Travaux des Laboratoires des Sciences de la Terre, St. Jérôme, Marseille*, 554 p.
- Føyn, S. & Siedlecki, S., 1980. Glacial stadials and interstadials of the Late Precambrian Smalfjord Tillite on Laksfjordvidda, Finnmark, north Norway. *Norges Geologiske Undersøkelse* **358**, 31-52.
- Hegenberger, W. & Seeger, K.G., 1980. The geology of the Gobabis area. Explanation of Sheet 2218, scale 1:250,000. Geological Survey of South West Africa/Namibia, Windhoek, 11 p.
- Ojakangas, R.W. & Matsch, C.L., 1980. Upper Precambrian (Eocambrian) Mineral Fork Tillite of Utah: a continental glacial and glaciomarine sequence. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **91**, 495-501.

1979: 3

- Hedberg, R.M., 1979. Stratigraphy of the Ovamboland Basin, South West Africa. *University of Cape Town, Precambrian Research Unit, Bulletin* **24**, 325 p.
- McLennan, S.M., Fryer, B.J., Fryer, B.J., & Young, G.M., 1979. The geochemistry of the carbonate-rich Espanola Formation (Huronian) with emphasis on the rare earth elements. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **16**, 230-239.
- Williams, G.E., 1979. Sedimentology, stable-isotope geochemistry and palaeoenvironment of dolostones capping late Precambrian glacial sequences in Australia. *Journal of the Geological Society of Australia* **26**, 377-386.

1978: 5

- Chumakov, N.M., 1978. *Precambrian tillites and tilloids* (translated title). 72-87. Nauka, Moscow.
- Deynoux, M., 1978. Upper Precambrian and Lowermost Paleozoic correlations in West Africa and in the western part of Central Africa. Probable diachronism of the Late Precambrian tillite. *Geologische Rundschau* **67**, 615-630.
- Eisbacher, G.H., 1978. Re-definition and subdivision of the Rapitan Group, Mackenzie Mountains. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper* **77-35**, 21 p.
- Plummer, P.S., 1978. Note on the palaeoenvironmental significance of the Nuccaleena Formation (upper Precambrian), central Flinders Ranges, South Australia. *Journal of the Geological Society of Australia* **25**, 395-402.
- Wright, L., Williams, E.G., & Cloud, P., 1978. Algal and cryptalgal structures and platform environments of the late pre-Phanerozoic Noonday Dolomite, eastern California. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **89**, 321-333.

1977: 7

- Coates, R.P. & Forbes, B.G., 1977. Evidence for two Sturtian glaciations in South Australia—a reply. *Quarterly Geological Notes, Geological Survey of South Australia* **64**, 19-10.
- Lindzen, R.S. & Farrell, B., 1977. Some realistic modifications of simple climate models. *Journal of Atmospheric Sciences* **34**, 1487-1500.
- Kröner, A., 1977. Non-synchronicity of Late Precambrian glaciations in Africa. *Journal of Geology* **85**, 289-303.
- Murell, B., Link, P.K. & Gostin, V.A., 1977. Evidence for only one Sturtian glacial period in the 'Copley' map area. *Quarterly Geological Notes, Geological Survey of South Australia* **64**, 16-19.
- Roberts, J.D. 1977. Late Precambrian dolomites, Vendian glaciation, and synchronicity of Vendian glaciations: a reply. *Journal of Geology* **85**, 251-252.

- Schermerhorn, L.J.G. 1977. Late Precambrian dolomites, Vendian glaciation, and synchronicity of Vendian glaciations: a discussion. *Journal of Geology* **85**, 247-250.
- Williams, G.E. 1977. Late Precambrian dolomites, Vendian glaciation, and synchronicity of Vendian glaciations: a discussion. *Journal of Geology* **85**, 250-252.

1976: 9

- Deynoux, M. & Trompette, R., 1976. Discussion: Late Precambrian mixtites: glacial and/or nonglacial? Dealing especially with the mixtites of West Africa. *American Journal of Science* **276**, 1302-1315.
- Edwards, M.B., 1976. Sedimentology of Late Precambrian Svaenor and Kapp Sparre Formations at Aldousbreen, Wahlenbergfjorden, Nordaustlandet. *Norsk Polarinstitut Årbok* **1974**, 51-61, Oslo.
- Forbes, B.G. & Cooper, R.S., 1976. The Pualco Tillite of the Olary Region, South Australia. *Quarterly Geological Notes, Geological Survey of South Australia* **60**, 2-5.
- Ghil, M., 1976. Climate stability for a Sellers-type model. *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences* **33**, 3-20.
- Nystuen, J., 1976. Late Precambrian Moelv tillite deposited on a discontinuity surface associated with a fossil ice wedge, Rendalen, southern Norway. *Norsk Geologiske Tidsskrift* **56**, 29-50.
- Roberts, J.D., 1976. Late Precambrian dolomites, Vendian glaciation, and synchronicity of Vendian glaciations. *Journal of Geology* **84**, 47-63.
- Schermerhorn, L.J.G., 1976. Reply: Late Precambrian mixtites: glacial and/or nonglacial? Dealing especially with the mixtites of West Africa. *American Journal of Science* **276**, 1315-1324.
- Vidal, G., 1976. Late Precambrian acritarchs from the Eleonore Bay Group and Tillite Group in East Greenland. *Grønlands Geologiske Undersøgelse Rapport* **78**, 19 p.
- Young, G.M., 1976. Iron-formation and glaciogenic rocks of the Rapitan Group, Northwest Territories, Canada. *Precambrian Research* **3**, 137-158.

1975: 6

- Edwards, M.B., 1975. Glacial retreat sedimentation in the Smalfjord Formation, Late Precambrian, north Norway. *Sedimentology* **22**, 75-94.
- Harland, W.B., Herod, K.N., 1975. Glaciations through time. In: Wright, A.E. and Mosely, F. (eds.) *Ice Ages: Ancient and Modern*. Steel House Press, Liverpool, pp. 189-216.
- Schermerhorn, L.J.G., 1975. Tectonic framework of Late Precambrian supposed glacials. In: Wright, A.E. and Moseley (eds.) *Ice Ages: Ancient and Modern*. Seel House Press, Liverpool, pp.241-274.
- Spencer, A.M., 1975. Late Precambrian glaciation in the North Atlantic region. In: Wright, A.E. and Moseley, F. (eds) *Ice Ages: Ancient and Modern*. Seel House Press, Liverpool, pp. 217-240.
- Wetherald, R.T. & Manabe, S., 1975. The effects of changing the Solar constant on the climate of a general circulation model. *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences* **32**, 2044-2059.
- Williams, G.E., 1975. Late Precambrian glacial climate and the Earth's obliquity. *Geological Magazine* **112**, 441-544.

1974: 9

- Bjørlykke, K., 1973. Glacial conglomerates of Late Precambrian age from the Bunyoro Series, W. Uganda. *Geologische Rundschau* **62**, 938-947.
- Cloud, P., Wright, L.A., Williams, E.G., Diehl, P., & Walter, M.R., 1974. Giant stromatolites and associated vertical tubes from the upper Proterozoic Noonday Dolomite, Death Valley region, eastern California. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **85**, 1869-1882.
- Held, I.M. & Suarez, M.J., 1974. Simple albedo feedback models of the icecaps. *Tellus* **26**(6), 613-629.
- Jago, J.B., 1974. The origin of the Cottons Breccia, King Island, Tasmania. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **98**(1), 13-28.

- McElhinny, M.W., Giddings, J.W. & Embleton, B.J.J., 1974. Palaeomagnetic results and late Precambrian glaciations. *Nature* **248**, 557-561.
- Schermerhorn, L.J.G., 1974. Late Precambrian mixtites: glacial and/or non-glacial? *American Journal of Science* **274**, 673-824.
- Tarling, D. H., 1974. A palaeomagnetic study of Precambrian tillites in Scotland. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **130**, 163-177.
- Williams, E.G., Wright, L.A., Troxel, B.W. 1974. The Noonday Dolomite and equivalent stratigraphic units, southern Death Valley region, California. In: Wright, L.A., Troxel, B.W. (eds.) Guidebook: Death Valley region, California and Nevada. Death Valley Publishing, Shoshone, CA, 73-77.
- Williams, G.E., 1974. Discussion of Late Precambrian glacial climate and the Earth's obliquity. *Journal of the Geological Society, London* **130**, 599-601.

1973: 6

- Kröner, A. & Correia, H., 1973. Further evidence for glaciogenic origin of Late Precambrian mixtites in Angola. *Nature* **246**, 115-117.
- Kröner, A. & Rankama, K., 1973. Late Precambrian glaciogenic sedimentary rocks in southern Africa: A compilation with definitions and corrections. *Geological Survey of Finland Bulletin* **45**, 79-102.
- Page, N.J. & Koski, R.A. 1973. A Precambrian diamictite below the Stillwater Complex, southwestern Montana. *Journal of Research of the U.S. Geological Survey* **1**, 403-414.
- Piper, J.D.A., 1973. Latitudinal extent of late Precambrian glaciations. *Nature* **244**, 342.
- Rankama, K., 1973. The Late Precambrian glaciation, with particular reference to the Southern Hemisphere. *Journal and Proceedings, Royal Society of New South Wales* **106**, 89-97.
- Williams, G.E., 1973. Geotectonic cycles, lunar evolution, and the dynamics of the Earth-Moon system. *Modern Geology* **4**, 159-183.

1972: 5

- Binda, P.L. & Van Eden, J.G., 1972. Sedimentological evidence on the origin of the Precambrian Great Conglomerate (Kundelungu Tillite), Zambia. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **12**, 151-168.
- Kröner, A. & Rankama, K., 1972. Late Precambrian glaciogenic sedimentary rocks in southern Africa: a compilation with definitions and correlations. *Precambrian Research Unit Bulletin* **11**, University of Cape Town, South Africa, 37 p.
- Spencer, A.M. & Spencer, M.O., 1972. The Late Precambrian/Lower Cambrian Bonahaven Dolomite of Islay and its stromatolites. *Scottish Journal of Geology* **8**, 269-282.
- Williams, G.E., 1972. Geological evidence relating to the origin and secular rotation of the Solar system. *Modern Geology* **3**, 165-181.
- Young, G.M., 1972. Downward intrusive breccias in the Huronian Espanola Formation, Ontario, Canada. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **9**, 756-762.

1971: 6

- Crawford, A.R. & Daily, B., 1971. Probable non-synchronicity of Late Precambrian glaciations. *Nature* **230**, 111-112.
- Crittenden, M.J., Schaeffer, F., Trimble, D. & Woodward, L., 1971. Nomenclature and correlation of some Upper Precambrian and basal Cambrian sequences in western Utah and southeastern Idaho. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **82**, 581-602.
- Dunn, P.R., Thomson, B.P. & Rankama, K., 1971. Late Pre-Cambrian glaciation in Australia as a stratigraphic boundary. *Nature* **231**, 498-502.
- Howarth, R.J., 1971. The Portaskaig Tillite succession (Dalradian) of Co. Donegal. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **71B**, 1-36.

- Lindsey, D.A., 1971. Glacial marine sediments in the Precambrian Gowganda Formation at Whitefish Falls, Ontario (Canada). *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **9**, 7-25.
- Roberts, J.D., 1971. Late Precambrian glaciation: an anti-greenhouse effect? *Nature* **234**, 216.
- Spencer, A.M., 1971. Late Pre-Cambrian glaciation in Scotland. *Geological Society of London Memoir* **6**, 99 pp.

1970: 3

- Eisbacher, G.H., 1970. Contemporaneous faulting and clastic intrusions in the Quirke Lake Group, Elliot Lake, Ontario. *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences* **7**, 215-225.
- Whitten, G.F., 1970. The investigation and exploitation of the Razorback Ridge iron deposit. *Geological Survey of South Australia Reports of Investigations* **33**, 165 p.
- Young, G.M., 1970. An extensive Early Proterozoic glaciation in North America? *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **7**, 85-101.

1969: 6

- Biju-Duval, B. & Gariel, O., 1969. *Nouvelles observations sur les phénomènes glaciaires "Éocambriens" de la bordure nord de la synclise de Taoudeni, entre le Hank et le Tanezrouft, Sahara occidental.* *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **6**, 283-315.
- Budyko, M.I., 1969. The effect of solar radiation variations on the climate of the Earth. *Tellus* **21**, 611-619.
- Lindsey, D.A., 1969. Glacial sedimentology of the Precambrian Gowganda Formation, Ontario, Canada. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **80**, 1685-1702.
- Isotta, C.A., Rocha-Campos, A.C. & Yoshida, R., 1969. Striated pavement of the Upper Pre-Cambrian glaciation in Brazil. *Nature* **222**, 466-468.
- Sellers, W.D., 1969. A global climatic model based on the energy balance of the Earth-atmosphere system. *Journal of Applied Meteorology* **8**, 392-400.
- Young, G.M., 1969. Geochemistry of Early Proterozoic tillites and argillites of the Gowganda Formation, Ontario. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* **33**, 483-492.

1968: 5

- Budyko, M.I., 1968. On the origin of the glacial epochs. *Meteorology and Hydrology* **11**, 3-12.
- Chumakov, N.M., 1968. On the character of the Late Precambrian glaciation of Spitsbergen (translated title). *Doklady Akademia Nauk SSSR, Geology Series* **180**, 1446-1449.
- Eriksson, E., 1968. Air-ocean-icecap interactions in relation to climatic fluctuations and glaciation cycles. *Meteorological Monographs* **8**, 68-92.
- Perry, W.J. & Roberts, H.G., 1968. Late Precambrian glaciated pavements in the Kimberley Region, Western Australia. *Journal of the Geological Society of Australia* **15**(1), 51-56.
- Roscoe, S.M., 1968. Huronian rocks and unraniferous conglomerates in the Canadian Shield. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper* **68-40**, 205 p.

1967: 1

- Bjørlykke, K., 1967. The Eocambrian Reusch moraine at Bigganjargga and the geology Varangerfjord, northern Norway. *Norsk Geologiske Undersøkelse* **251**, 18-44.

1966: 3

- Howarth, R.J., Kilburn, C. & Leake, B.E., 1966. The Boulder Bed succession at Glencolombkille, County Donegal. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy* **65B**, 117-138.
- Lindsey, D.A., 1966. Sediment transport in a Precambrian ice-age: the Huronian Gowganda Formation. *Science* **154**, 1422-1423.

Reading, H.G. & Walker, R.G., 1966. Sedimentation of Eocambrian tillites and associated sediments in Finnmark, northern Norway. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* **2**, 177-212.

1965: 6

Delgarno, C.D. & Johnson, J.E., 1965. The Holowilena Ironstone, a Sturtian glacial unit. *Quarterly Geological Notes, Geological Survey of South Australia* **13**.

Dow, D.B., 1965. Evidence of a Late Pre-Cambrian glaciation in the Kimberley Region of Western Australia. *Geological Magazine* **102**, 407-419.

Kilburn, C., Pitcher, W.S. & Shackleton, R.M., 1965. Stratigraphy and origin of the Port Askaig Boulder Bed series (Dalradian). *Geological Journal* **4**, 343-360.

Martin, H., 1965a. *The Precambrian Geology of South West Africa and Namaqualand*. Precambrian Research Unit Bulletin **1**, University of Cape Town, South Africa, 159 p.

Martin, H., 1965b. *Beobachtungen zum Problem der jung-präkambrischen Glazialen Ablagerungen in Südwestafrika* (Observations concerning the problem of the late Precambrian glacial deposits in South West Africa). *Geologische Rundschau* **54**, 115-127.

Schenk, P.E., 1965. Depositional environment of the Gowganda Formation (Precambrian) at the south end of Lake Timagami, Ontario. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology* **35**, 309-318.

1964: 13

Chumakov, N.M., 1964. Präkambrische tillit-ähnliche Gesteine der Sowjetunion. *Geologische Rundschau* **54**, 83-102.

Delgarno, C.D. & Johnson, J.E., 1964. Glacials of the Marinoan Series. *Quarterly Geological Notes, Geological Survey of South Australia* **11**, 3-4.

Fiala, F., 1964. Eokambrische Tillite der Zelezné hory, Ostböhmen. *Geologische Rundschau* **54**, 102-115.

Graindor, M.J., 1964. Les tillites ante-cambriennes de Normandie. *Geologische Rundschau* **54**, 61-83.

Harland, W.B., 1964. Evidence of late Precambrian glaciation and its significance. In: Nairn, A.E.M. (ed.) *Problems in Palaeoclimatology*. Interscience, London, p. 119-149.

Harland, W.B., 1964. Critical evidence for a great infra-Cambrian glaciation. *Geologische Rundschau* **54**, 45-61.

Harland, W.B. & Rudwick, M.J.S., 1964. The great infra-Cambrian ice age. *Scientific American* **211**(2), 28-36.

Rudwick, M.J.S., 1964. The infra-Cambrian glaciation and the origin of the Cambrian fauna. In: Nairn, A.E.M. (ed.) *Problems in Palaeoclimatology*. Interscience, London, p. 150-155 and 184-185.

Schwarzbach, M., 1964. *Climates of the Past*. D. Van Nostrand Co, Ltd, London, 328 p. (English translation of the 2nd revised edition of *Das Klima der Vorzeit*. Ferdinand Enke Verlag, Stuttgart, 1961.)

Schwarzbach, M., 1964. Paläoklimatologische Eindrücke aus Australien nebst einigen allgemeinen Bemerkungen zur älteren Klimageschichte der Erde. *Geologische Rundschau* **54**, 128-161.

Spjeldnaes, N., 1964. The Eocambrian glaciation in Norway. *Geologische Rundschau* **54**, 24-45.

Thompson, B.P. *et al.*, 1964. Precambrian rock groups in the Adelaide Geosyncline: a new subdivision—the Umberatana Group. *Quarterly Geological Notes, Geological Survey of South Australia* **9**, 7-12.

Wilson, C.B. & Harland, W.B., 1964. The Polarisbreen Series and other evidences of late pre-Cambrian ice ages in Spitsbergen. *Geological Magazine* **101**, 198-219.

1963: 2

Cahen, L., 1963. *Glaciations anciennes et dérive des continents* (Ancient glaciations and continental drift). *Annales de la Société Géologique de Belgique* **86**, 19-83.

Schermerhorn, L.J.G. & Stanton, W.I., 1963. Tilloids in the West Congo geosyncline. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* **119**, 201-241.

1961: 3

Bidgood, D.E.T. & Harland, W.B., 1961. Palaeomagnetism in some east Greenland sedimentary rocks. *Nature* **189**, 633-634.

Dott, R.H.Jr., 1961. Squantum "tillite", Massachusetts—evidence of glaciation or subaqueous mass movements? *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **72**, 1289-1305.

Katz, H.R., 1961. Late Precambrian to Cambrian stratigraphy in East Greenland. In: Raasch, G.O. (ed) *Geology of the Arctic, Vol 1*. University of Toronto Press, Toronto, 299-328.

1960: 2

Dangeard, L. & Doré, F., 1960. La tillite antecambrienne de St Germain d'Ectot (Calvados). *21st International Geological Congress, Copenhagen, 1960, Pt. VIII. Late Pre-Cambrian and Cambrian stratigraphy*, 24-25.

Ziegler, P.A., 1960. Frühpaläozoische Tillite in östlichen Yukon-Territorium (Kanada). *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae* **52**, 735-741.

1959: 2

Harland, W.B. & Bidgood, D.E.T., 1959. Palaeomagnetism in some Norwegian sparagmites and the late pre-Cambrian ice age. *Nature* **184**, 1860-1862.

Maciel, P., 1959. Tilito Cambriano(?) no Estado de Mato Grosso. *Sociedade Brasileira Geologia Boletino* **8**, 3-49.

1956: 1

Harland, W.B. & Wilson, C.B., 1956. The Hecla Hoek Succession in Ny Friesland, Spitsbergen. *Geological Magazine* **93**, 2265-286.

1955: 1

Wiebols, J.H., 1955. A suggested glacial origin for the Witwatersrand conglomerates. *Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa* **48**, 367-387.

1954: 1

Sutton, J. & Watson, J., 1954. Ice-borne boulders in the Macduff group of the Dalradian of Banffshire. *Geological Magazine* **91**, 391-398.

1953:

Holtedahl,

1951: 2

Kulling, O., 1951. Spår av Varangeristiden i Norbotten. Eokambriska varvkiffrar och tilliter i Norrbottensfällens östra rand, i Nordligaste Sverige. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersökning, Avhandlingar och uppsatser, Series C, no. 503, Årsbok* **43** for 1949, 1-44.

Wegmann, E., 1951. Subkambrische Tillite in der herzynischen Faltungszone. *Geologische Rundschau* **39**, 221-

1950: 3

Cahen, L., 1950. Le Calcaire de Sekelolo, le Complexe tillitique et la Dolomie rose C₁ dans l'Anticlinal de Congo dia Kati (Bas-Congo). *Annales du Musée du Congo Belge, Sciences Géologiques* **7**, 13-54, 19 plates.

Mawson, D. & Sprigg, R.C., 1950. Subdivision of the Adelaide System. *Australian Journal of Science* **13**, 69-72.

Wegmann, C.E., Dangeard, L. & Graindor, M.J., 1950. Sue quelques caractères remarquables de la formation pré-cambrienne connue sous le nom de Poudinage de Granville. *Compte Rendus* **230**, 979-

1949: 3

Mawson, D., 1949. The Late Precambrian ice age and glacial record of the Bibliando dome. *Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales* **82**, 150-174.

Mawson, D., 1949. Sturtian tillite of Mount Jacob and Mount Warren Hastings, north Flinders Ranges. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **72**, 244-251.

Mawson, D., 1949. The Elatina glaciation: a third recurrence of glaciation evidenced in the Adelaide system. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **73**, 117-121.

1947:

Carey, S.W., 1947. Occurrence of tillite on King Island. *Reports of the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science* **52**, 349.

1941:

le Roex, H.D., 1941. A tillite in the Otavi Mountains, S.W.A. *Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa* **44**, 207-218.

1940: 9

Browne, W.R., 1940. Late Proterozoic(?) glaciation in Australia. *Report of the 17th Session, International Geological Congress 1937, Moscow* **6**, 57-63, 1 plate.

Davies, K.A., 1940. The glacial series of Bunyoro, north Uganda. *Report of the 17th Session, International Geological Congress 1937, Moscow* **6**, 115-119.

Gevers, T.W. & Beetz, W., 1940. Pre-Dwyka glacial periods in southern Africa. *Report of the 17th Session, International Geological Congress 1937, Moscow* **6**, 65-98.

Howell, B.F., 1940. Late Proterozoic and Early Cambrian climates. *Report of the 17th Session, International Geological Congress 1937, Moscow* **6**, 7-10.

Lee, J.S. & Lee, Y.Y., 1940. Sinian glaciation of China. *Report of the 17th Session, International Geological Congress 1937, Moscow* **6**, 33-41.

Norin, E., 1940. The Cambrian and sub-Cambrian sediments of central Kuruk-Tagh, eastern Tien-Shan. *Report of the 17th Session, International Geological Congress 1937, Moscow* **6**, 29-31, 1 fig., 3 plates.

Robert, M., 1940. La glaciation du Kundelungu au Katanga (Congo Belge). *Report of the 17th Session, International Geological Congress 1937, Moscow* **6**, 99-113.

Strand, T., 1940. Fossil climates as indicated by the Eocambrian and Paleozoic deposits in Norway. *Report, XVII International Geological Congress, Moscow* **6**, 11-20.

Tchurakov, A.N., 1940. Die Proterozoische Vergletscherung Sibiriens. *Report of the 17th Session, International Geological Congress 1937, Moscow* **6**, 21-28, 1 fig., 1 plate.

1939: 1

Davies, K.A., 1939. The glacial sediments of Bunyoro, N.W. Uganda. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Uganda*, **3**, 20-37.

1937: 2

Føyn, S., 1937. The Eocambrian series of the Tana district, northern Norway. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* **17**, 65-164, 4 plates, 1:250,000 scale map.

Norin, E., 1937. Geology of the western Quruq Tagh, eastern Tien Shan. *Reports of the Sino-Swedish Expedition III. Geology*. Bokförlags Aktiebolaget Thule, Stockholm, 194 p.

1936: 1

Lee, Y.Y., 1936. The Sinian glaciation in the lower Yangtze valley. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of China* **15**, 131-.

1935: 1

Grosemans, P., 1935. Contribution a l'Étude du conglomérat de base (Petit Conglomérat) du Kundelungu supérieure. *Annales de la Service des Mines, Comité Spéciale du Katanga* **5**, 38-57.

1934: 1

Kulling, O., 1934. Scientific results of the Swedish-Norwegian Arctic expedition in the summer of 1931. *Geografiska Annaler Stockholm* **16**, 161-253.

1932: 3

Blackwelder, E., 1932. An ancient glacial formation in Utah. *Journal of Geology* **40**, 289-304.

De Kock, W.P., Gevers, T.W. 1933. The Chuos Tillite in the Rehoboth and Windhoek districts, South-West Africa. *Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa* **35**, 115-118.

Tchurakov, A.N., 1932. Traces of Proterozoic glaciation in the southern part of Central Siberia. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **43**, 581-602.

1931: 2

Gevers, T.W., 1931. An ancient tillite in South-West Africa. *Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa* **34**, 1-17.

Rosendahl, H., 1931. Bidrag til Varangernesets geologi. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* **25**, 327-349.

1930: 5

Moraes Rego, L.F. de, 1930. Glaciação eopaleozóica no centro do Brazil. *Anais Academia Brasileira de Ciências* **2**, 109-112.

Holtedahl, O., 1930. Additional observations on the rock formations of Finnmarken, northern Norway. *Norsk Geologisk Tidsskrift* **11**, 16-279.

Kulling, O., 1930. Stratigraphic studies of the geology of Northeast Greenland. *Meddelelser om Grønland* **74**, 317-314.

Nikolaev, J., 1930. The glacial deposits (tillites) of Lower Cambrian age in the Yenissei Range. *Bulletin of the Geological and Prospecting Service of the U.S.S.R.* **49**(7), 1-15.

Rogers, A.W., 1930. Pre-Cape tillites in the Union of South Africa. *International Geological Congress, Compte Rendu XV Session, South Africa, 1929*. Vol. II, 83-84, Pretoria.

1929: 3

Beetz, W., 1929. Über das Wahrscheinlich altcambrische oder jungproterozoische Alter der Glazialschichten an der Basis des Kundelungu-Systems in Katanga und am unteren Kongo. *Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie und Paläontologie, Beilagebände. Abteilung B*. Bd. **61**, 61-82.

Howchin, W., 1929. *The Geology of South Australia, 2nd ed.* Gillingham & Co., Ltd., Adelaide.

Nicolaev, I.G., 1929. Glacial deposits—tillites—of the Lower Cambrian age in the Yenisei Ridge. *Compte Rendu. XV International Geological Congress, South Africa*, No. **14A**, 103-110.

1928:

Howchin, W., 1928. The Sturtian Tillite and associated beds on the western scarps of the southern Flinders Ranges. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **52**, 82-94.

1927:

Howchin, W., 1927. The Sturtian Tillite in the neighbourhood of Eden and in the Hundreds of Kapunda, Neales and English, South Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **51**, 330-349.

1926. 4

Blackwelder, E., 1926. Precambrian geology of the Medicine Bow Mountains. *Geological Society of America Bulletin* **37**, 615-658.

Coleman, A.P., 1926. *Ice ages, recent and ancient*. MacMillan, New York, 296 pp.

Howchin, W., 1926. The Sturtian Tillite in the Willouran Ranges near Maree (Hergott) and in the northeast portions of the Flinders Ranges. *Report of the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science* **17**, 67-76.

Wadia, D.N., 1926. *Geology of India*. London, 1926.

1924:

Lee, J.S. & Chao, Y.T., 1924. Geology of the gorge district of the Yangtze (from Ichang to Tzekuei) with special reference to the development of the gorges. *Bulletin of the Geological Society of China* **3**, 351-391.

1922:

Holtedahl, O., 1922. A tillite-like conglomerate in the "Eocambrian" sparagmite of southern Norway. *American Journal of Science* **4**, 165-173.

1920:

Howchin, W., 1920. Past glacial action in Australia. *Official Yearbook of the Australian Census and Statistics Bureau* **13**, 1133-1146.

1918: 2

Holtedahl, O., 1918. Varangerhalvön: Strøet omkring bunden av Varangerfjord. *Norsk Geologiske Undersøkelse* **84**, 148-173.

Howchin, W., 1918. *The Geology of South Australia, 1st edition*. Gillingham & Co., Ltd., Adelaide, 543 p.

1916:

Waterhouse, L.L., 1916. Notes on the geology of King Island. *Annual Report to the Secretary for Mines, Tasmania, for 1915*, 88-93.

1915:

Rogers, A.W., 1915. The geology of part of Namaqualand. *Transactions of the Geological Society of South Africa* **18**, 72-101, 14 plates.

1914:

Sayles, R.W., 1914. The Squantum Tillite. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology at Harvard College* **56**, 141-175, 12 plates, Cambridge, MA.

1913: 2

Jack, R.L., 1913. The Mount Grainger Goldfield. *Report of the Geological Survey of South Australia* **1**, 1-24.

Wilson, M.E., 1913. The Cobalt Series, its character and origin. *Journal of Geology* **21**, 121-141.

1912: 3

Howchin, W., 1912a. Australian glaciations. *Journal of Geology* **20**, 193-227.

Howchin, W., 1912b. Glacial Phenomena Committee: Cambrian and Permo-carboniferous glaciation. *Report of the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science* **13**, 203-208.

Mawson, D., 1912. Geological investigations in the Broken Hill Area [glacial-interglacial—glacial successions]. *Memoirs of the Royal Society of South Australia* **2**, 211-319.

1911:

Howchin, W., 1911. Über die Glazialschieten Cambrischen Alters in Südaustralien Eine Entgegnung. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* **63**, 220-228.

1910:

Sayles, R.W. & LaForge, L., 1910. The glacial origin of the Roxbury Conglomerate. *Science* **32**, 723-724.

1908: 2

Holland, T.H., 1908. On the occurrence of striated boulders in the Blaini Formation of Simla, with a discussion of the geological age of the beds. *Records of the Geological Survey of India* **37**(3), 129-135.

Howchin, W., 1908. Glacial beds of Cambrian age in South Australia. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London* **64**, 234-259.

1907: 6

Blackwelder, E. & Willis, B., 1907. Research in China, Vol. 1:I, II. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication* 54, Washington, D.C.

Coleman, A.P., 1907. A Lower Huronian ice age. *American Journal of Science* **23**, 187-192.

David, T.W.E., 1907a. Glaciation in Lower Cambrian, possibly Pre-Cambrian time. *Reports of the 10th Session, International Geological Congress 1906, Mexico* **1**, 271-274.

David, T.W.E., 1907b. Conditions of climate at different geological epochs, with special reference to glacial epochs. *Reports of the 10th Session, International Geological Congress 1906, Mexico* **1**, 437-482.

David, T.W.E., 1907c. Some problems of Australian glaciations. Report of the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science **11**, 457-465.

Howchin, W., 1907. South Australia: Cambrian and (?)Permo-Carboniferous glaciation. *Report of the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science* **11**, 264-273.

1906:

Schwarz, E.H.L., 1906. The three Paleozoic ice-ages of South Africa. *Journal of Geology* **14**, 683-691.

1904:

Willis, B., 1904. Geological research in eastern Asia. *Carnegie Institution of Washington, Yearbook* **3**, Washington, D.C., 275-291.

1903:

David, T.W.E., 1903. Note by T.W. Edgeworth David. *Report of the Australian Association for the Advancement of Science* **9**, 199-200.

1901: 2

Chewings, C., 1901. Notes on glacial beds of Cambrian age in the far north of South Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **25**, 45-47.

Howchin, W., 1901. Preliminary note on the existence of glacial beds of Cambrian age in South Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **21**, 74-86.

1898:

Garwood, E.J. & Gregory, J.W., 1898. Contribution to the glacial geology of Spitsbergen. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London* **54**, 197-225.

1897:

Strahan, A., 1897. On glacial phenomena of Paleozoic age in the Varanger Fiord. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society, London* **53**, 137-146, and Discussion, 153-156.

1893:

Howorth, Sr H.H., 1893. *The Glacial Nightmare and the Flood* (2 vol.). Sampson Low, Marston & Co., London, 920 p.

1891:

Reusch, H., 1891. *Skuringmærker og morængrus eftervist i Finnmarken fra en periode meget ældre end 'istiden'* (Glacial striae and boulder-clay in Norwegian Lapponie from a period much older than the last ice age). *Norges Geologiske Undersøkelse* **1**, 78-85 and 97-100.

1884:

Woodward, H.P., 1884. Report on the range to the east of Farina. *Parliamentary Papers for 1884. Government of South Australia* **40**, 1-5.

1877:

Thomson, J., 1877. On the geology of the island of Islay. *Transactions of the Geological Society of Glasgow* **5**, 200-222.

1871:

Thomson, J., 1871. On the stratified rocks of Islay. *Report of the 41st Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science, Edinburgh*, John Murray, London, pp. 110-111.